

User Guide

Version 6.4



Thank You for Choosing Ross

You've made a great choice. We expect you will be very happy with your purchase of Ross Technology. Our mission is to:

- 1. Provide a Superior Customer Experience
 - offer the best product quality and support
- 2. Make Cool Practical Technology
 - develop great products that customers love

Ross has become well known for the Ross Video Code of Ethics. It guides our interactions and empowers our employees. I hope you enjoy reading it below.

If anything at all with your Ross experience does not live up to your expectations be sure to reach out to us at *solutions@rossvideo.com*.

DIRoss

David Ross CEO, Ross Video dross@rossvideo.com

Ross Video Code of Ethics

Any company is the sum total of the people that make things happen. At Ross, our employees are a special group. Our employees truly care about doing a great job and delivering a high quality customer experience every day. This code of ethics hangs on the wall of all Ross Video locations to guide our behavior:

- 1. We will always act in our customers' best interest.
- 2. We will do our best to understand our customers' requirements.
- 3. We will not ship crap.
- 4. We will be great to work with.
- **5.** We will do something extra for our customers, as an apology, when something big goes wrong and it's our fault.
- 6. We will keep our promises.
- 7. We will treat the competition with respect.
- 8. We will cooperate with and help other friendly companies.
- **9.** We will go above and beyond in times of crisis. *If there's no one to authorize the required action in times of company or customer crisis do what you know in your heart is right. (You may rent helicopters if necessary.)*

Lucid Studio · User Guide

- Ross Part Number: 3600DR-001-6.4
- Release Date: July 1, 2022
- Software Issue: 6.4

The information contained in this Guide is subject to change without notice or obligation.

Copyright

©2022 Ross Video Limited, Ross®, and any related marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Ross Video Limited. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. PATENTS ISSUED and PENDING. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Ross Video. While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document, Ross Video assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained herein.

Patents

Patent numbers US 7,034,886; US 7,508,455; US 7,602,446; US 7,802,802 B2; US 7,834,886; US 7,914,332; US 8,307,284; US 8,407,374 B2; US 8,499,019 B2; US 8,519,949 B2; US 8,743,292 B2; GB 2,419,119 B; GB 2,447,380 B; and other patents pending.

Notice

The material in this manual is furnished for informational use only. It is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as commitment by Ross Video Limited. Ross Video Limited assumes no responsibility or liability for errors or inaccuracies that may appear in this manual.

End User Software License Agreement

This End User Software License Agreement is a legal agreement between you (the "Licensee") and Ross Video Limited ("Ross Video") specifying the terms and conditions of your installation and use of the Software and all Documentation (as those terms are defined herein).

IMPORTANT:

BY DOWNLOADING, ACCESSING, INSTALLING OR USING THE SOFTWARE AND/OR DOCUMENTATION LICENSEE AGREES TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE LICENSE GRANTED HEREUNDER SHALL BE EFFECTIVE AS OF AND FROM SUCH DATE. IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO ACCEPT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, DO NOT DOWNLOAD, ACCESS, INSTALL, REFER TO OR OTHERWISE USE THE SOFTWARE AND/OR DOCUMENTATION.

1. INTERPRETATION.

In this Agreement, (a) words signifying the singular number include the plural and vice versa, and words signifying gender include all genders; (b) every use of the words "herein", "hereof", "hereto" "hereunder" and similar words shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof; (c) reference to any agreement or other document herein will be construed as referring to such agreement or other document as from time to time amended, modified or supplemented (subject to any restrictions on such amendment, modification or supplement set forth therein); (d) every use of the words "including" or "includes" is to be construed as meaning "including, without limitation" or "includes, without limitation", respectively; and (e) references to an Article or a Section are to be construed as references to an Article or Section of or to this Agreement unless otherwise specified.

2. DEFINITIONS.

In this Agreement, in addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings set out below:

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person who directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common control with, such Person. A Person shall be deemed to control a Person if such Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the term "controlled" and "controlling" shall have a similar meaning.

"**Agreement**" means this End User Software License Agreement including the recitals hereto, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"**Backup System**" means the secondary piece of Designated Equipment upon which the Software is installed and mirrored for the sole purpose of replacing a Primary System in the event such Primary System is not available or functioning properly for any reason.

"**Change of Control**" means (a) the direct or indirect sale, transfer or exchange by the shareholders of a Party of more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting securities of such Party, (b) a merger or amalgamation or reorganization or other transaction to which a Party is party after which the shareholders of such Party immediately prior to such transaction hold less than fifty percent (50%) of the voting securities of the surviving entity, (c) the sale, exchange, or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of a Party.

"**Confidential Information**" means all data and information relating to the business and management of either Party, including the Software, trade secrets and other technology to which access is obtained or granted hereunder by the other Party, and any materials provided by Ross Video to Licensee; provided, however, that Confidential Information shall not include any data or information which:

(i) is or becomes publicly available through no fault of the other Party;

(ii) is already in the rightful possession of the other Party prior to its receipt from the other Party;

(iii) is already known to the receiving Party at the time of its disclosure to the receiving Party by the disclosing Party and is not the subject of an obligation of confidence of any kind;

(iv) is independently developed by the other Party;

(v) is rightfully obtained by the other Party from a third party; or

(vi) is disclosed with the written consent of the Party whose information it is.

"**Designated Equipment**" shall mean (a) the hardware products sold by Ross Video to Licensee on which the Software is installed and licensed for use, as the same may be replaced from time to time by Ross Video; or (b) in the case of Software sold on a stand-alone basis, the equipment of Licensee on which the Software is to be installed and meets the minimum specifications set out in the Documentation.

"**Documentation**" shall mean manuals, instruction guides, user documentation and other related materials of any kind pertaining to the Software (whether in electronic, hard-copy or other media format) that are furnished to Licensee by or on behalf of Ross Video in relation to the Software.

"Governmental Authority" means (a) and federal, provincial, state, local, municipal, regional, territorial, aboriginal, or other government, governmental or public department, branch, ministry, or court, domestic or foreign, including any district, agency, commission, board, arbitration panel or authority and any subdivision of any of them exercising or entitled to exercise any administrative, executive, judicial, ministerial, prerogative, legislative, regulatory, or taxing authority or power of any nature; and (b) any quasi-governmental or private body exercising any regulatory, expropriation or taxing authority under or for the account of any of them, and any subdivision of any of them.

"Improvements" means all inventions, works, discoveries, improvements and innovations of or in connection with the Software, including error corrections, bug fixes, patches and other updates in Object Code form to the extent made available to Licensee in accordance with Ross Video's release schedule.

"License Fee" means the fee(s) payable in respect of the Software in accordance with the relevant invoice(s) or other purchase documents delivered in connection with this Agreement.

"License Period" means the period of time that Licensee will have the rights granted under this Agreement, as may be specified in a Quote.

"Maintenance Fee" means the yearly maintenance fee(s) payable by Licensee to Ross Video, as determined by Ross Video, for the support, maintenance and update of the Software after the expiry of the Maintenance Period as set forth in this Agreement.

"Maintenance Period" means, in connection with the Software, the maintenance period of one (1) year from the date of shipment unless otherwise specified in the table below:

Product Category	Software Maintenance Period
Switchers	For the life of the Designated Equipment
Routers (excluding Ultrix)	For the life of the Designated Equipment
Master Control System Software (DashBoard)	For the life of the Designated Equipment
Gear	For the life of the Designated Equipment
Neilsen Encoders	For the life of the Designated Equipment
Sports Analysis	For the License Period

"Modifications" means any enhancements, changes, corrections, translations, adaptations, revisions, developments, upgrades or updates thereto; and "Modify" shall mean the creation of any of the foregoing.

"Object Code" means the machine readable executable form of a computer software program.

"Parties" means both Ross Video and Licensee and "Party" means either one of them as the context requires.

"**Person**" will be broadly interpreted and includes (a) a natural person, whether acting in his or her own capacity, or in his or her capacity as executor, administrator, estate trustee, trustee or personal or legal representative; (b) a corporation or a company of any kind, a partnership of any kind, a sole proprietorship, a trust, a joint venture, as association, an unincorporated association, an unincorporated syndicate, an unincorporated organization or any other association, organization or entity of any kind; and (c) a Governmental Authority.

"**Primary System**" means the Designated Equipment upon which the Software is installed and executed to deliver it's intended functionality.

"**Quote**" means the document provided by Ross Video to Licensee detailing the Ross Video products contemplated for purchase, the corresponding fees and any License Period that may apply to the Software.

"**Software**" shall mean the version of the Object Code sold and delivered to Licensee by Ross Video concurrently with delivery of this Agreement and any subsequent error corrections, updates, Modifications or Improvements provided to Licensee by Ross Video pursuant to this Agreement, but specifically excluding any features or plug-ins that may be purchased by you directly from third parties as upgrades or enhancements to the Software.

"**Source Code**" means the human readable form of a computer software program, all tools and documentation necessary for a reasonably computer programmer to understand, maintain and Modify the Software.

"Third Party Software" means those portions of the Software, if any, which are owned or controlled by third parties and licensed to Ross Video pursuant to certain license agreements or arrangements with such third parties, including the NewTek NDI™ software (http://NDI.NewTek.com/)

"**Use**" means to execute, run, display, store, copy, make, use, sell, merge, network, Modify, translate, host, outsource, or integrate with Licensee's products or other third party software;

3. LICENSE.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon payment of the applicable License Fee by Licensee, Ross Video hereby grants to Licensee a non-transferable and nonexclusive right to Use the Software and Documentation solely for the internal use of Licensee (the "License"), during the License Period. In the event that a License Period is not identified on the Quote, such License Period shall be deemed to be perpetual, subject to Section 7 D of this Agreement. The Software shall only be used in connection with or installed on the Designated Equipment and, where applicable, shall only be used on the Primary System, provided such Primary System is operating properly. If the Primary System is not operating properly for any reason, the Software may be used on the designated Backup System for that Primary System until such time that the Primary System begins operating properly. The Software and Documentation are provided to Licensee for the exclusive use by Licensee's organization for its ordinary business purposes and shall not be used by any third party for any purposes. Licensee may make copies of the Software as required for internal backup and archival purposes. To the extent permitted hereunder, Licensee may distribute copies of the Software and/or Documentation to members of its organization, provided (a) this Agreement is included with each copy, (b) any member of its organization who uses the Software and/or Documentation accepts and agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement and by any other license agreements or other agreement incorporated by reference into this Agreement, and (c) Licensee has paid any applicable additional License Fees in respect of copying and redistributing of the Software. To the extent Licensee is permitted to make copies of the Software under this Agreement, Licensee agrees to reproduce and include on any copy made or portion merged into another work, all Ross Video proprietary notices, including any notices with respect to copyrights, trademarks and this License. With the exception of copying the Software for backup or archival purposes, Licensee agrees to keep a record of the number and location of all such copies and will make such record available at Ross Video's request. The Software may include mechanisms to limit or inhibit copying.

4. LICENSE RESTRICTIONS.

Except as otherwise provided in section 2 above, Licensee shall not: (1) copy any Software or Documentation, or part thereof, which is provided to Licensee by Ross Video pursuant to this Agreement, in Object Code form, Source Code form or other human or machine readable form, including written or printed documents, without the prior written consent of Ross Video; (2) in any way market, distribute, export, translate, transmit, merge, Modify, transfer, adapt, Ioan, rent, lease, assign, share, sub-license, sell, make available for download on any website or make available to another Person, the Software and/or Documentation, in whole or in part, provided that Licensee shall not be prohibited from renting or leasing the Software if Ross Video has consented, in writing, to Licensee engaging in such activities in respect of the Software; (3) reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the Software or electronically transfer it into another computer language; or (4) otherwise Use the Software or Documentation in a manner that is inconsistent with the License granted hereunder or that will result in a breach of this Agreement. Licensee agrees to take all reasonable precautions to prevent third parties from using the Software and/or Documentation in any way that would constitute a breach of this Agreement, including such precautions Licensee would ordinarily take to protect its own proprietary software, hardware or information.

5. DELIVERY.

Ross Video shall deliver to Licensee one (1) master copy of the Software in compiled binary (executable) form suitable for reproduction in electronic files only and Ross Video shall deliver to Licensee a minimum of one copy of the Documentation.

6. IMPROVEMENTS.

Licensee may from time to time request Ross Video to incorporate certain Improvements into the Software. Ross Video may, in its sole discretion, undertake to incorporate and provide such Improvements to Licensee with or without payment of a fee to be negotiated at the time of such request. All Improvements, whether recommended and developed by Ross Video or Licensee, shall be considered the sole property of Ross Video and shall be used by Licensee pursuant to the terms of the License granted under this Agreement.

7. LIMITED REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

(A) Software Warranties

Ross Video represents and warrants that

- (i) During the Maintenance Period the Software is warranted to be free from material defects under normal use;
- (ii) Ross Video has the authority to enter into this Agreement, is the owner or licensee of the Software and Documentation and has the right to grant all of the license rights herein;
- (iii) Except as expressly stated herein, no disabling mechanism or protection feature designed to prevent the Software's Use, including any computer virus, worm, lock, drop dead device, Trojan-horse routine, trap door, time bomb or any other codes or instructions that may be used to access, Modify, delete, damage or disable the Software or any other hardware or computer system, will be used or activated by Ross Video in respect of Software that is delivered to Licensee under a valid License; and
- (iv) The Software, if properly installed and used with Designated Equipment, will perform substantially as described in Ross Video's then current Documentation for such Software for the Maintenance Period.

(B) Warranty Exclusions and Inclusions

Notwithstanding the above, all of Ross Video's obligations with respect to the warranties set out in 7(A) above shall be contingent on Licensee's use of the Software in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and Ross Video's instructions as provided in the Documentation. Ross Video shall have no warranty obligations where any Software failure occurs as a result of misuse, neglect, accident, abuse, misapplication, improper installation, unauthorized modification, extreme power surge or extreme electromagnetic field or other Act of God. Ross Video shall pass through to Licensee the benefit of all warranties from third party manufacturers and suppliers.

(C) Remedy

If the Software becomes defective, and a valid claim is received by Ross Video during the Maintenance Period, Ross Video will, at its sole option and sole discretion, either (1) repair the defective Software at no charge, or (2) exchange the defective Software for a comparable product at no charge. The remedies set forth in this Section shall be the exclusive remedies available to Licensee in connection with a breach of the limited warranties set out above.

(D) Maintenance Charges

Technical support for the Software by telephone and email contact with Ross Video is provided by Ross Video to Licensee at no extra charge for the life of the product. During the Maintenance Period, Ross Video shall supply downloadable Software Modifications upon request of Licensee, when available, at no extra charge to Licensee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Ross Video shall be under no legal obligation to create or release Software Modifications at any time or in accordance with a fixed schedule. Upon expiry of the Maintenance Period, where applicable, Licensee may purchase Software maintenance, including downloadable Software upgrades in one (1) year increments at the then applicable extended Maintenance Fee rates offered by Ross Video, in which case the warranties granted by this Agreement shall survive and remain in full force and effect during each such one (1) year term.

8. OWNERSHIP.

The Parties acknowledge and agree that, as between the Parties, Ross Video shall be the owner of all intellectual property rights in the Software, Documentation and all related Modifications and Improvements, written materials, logos, trademarks, trade names, copyright, patents, trade secret and moral rights, registered or unregistered. No proprietary interest or title in or to the intellectual property in the Software, Documentation or any Improvements or Modifications is transferred to Licensee by this Agreement. Ross Video reserves all rights not expressly licensed to Licensee under section 3.

9. THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE.

Licensee acknowledges that the Third Party Software is not owned by Ross Video. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, Ross Video, to the extent permitted by applicable law, offers no warranties (whether express, implied, statutory or by course of communication or dealing with Licensee, or otherwise) with respect to the Third Party Software. Ross Video may pass through to Licensee, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, any warranties expressly provided by such third parties to Ross Video for such Third Party Software.

10. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNITY.

Ross Video agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Licensee from final damages awarded by a court of competent jurisdiction (hereinafter referred to as the "Losses"), which Licensee, or any of its officers or directors, may incur, suffer or become liable for as a result of, or in connection with, any third party claim asserted against Licensee to the extent such claim is based on a contention that the Software, Documentation or any portion thereof, infringes any valid, registered, enforceable patents, copyrights, trade secrets, trademarks or other intellectual property rights of any third party, provided that (a) the allegedly infringing Software or Documentation has been used within the scope of and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and (b) Licensee notifies Ross Video in writing of such claim within ten (10) days of a responsible officer of Licensee becoming aware of such claim. If the Software, Documentation or any portion thereof is held to constitute an infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights, and use thereof is enjoined, Ross Video shall, at its election and expense, either (i) procure the right to use the infringing element of the Software or Documentation; or (ii) replace or modify the element of the Software or Documentation so that the infringing portion is no longer infringing and still performs the same function without any material loss of functionality. Ross Video shall make every reasonable effort to correct the situation with minimal effect upon the operations of Licensee.

Notwithstanding the above, Ross Video reserves the right to terminate this Agreement and the License granted hereunder on immediate notice to Licensee, and without liability to Licensee, in the event that the Software or Documentation constitutes or may, in Ross Video's determination, constitute, an infringement of the rights of a third party that Ross Video, in its sole discretion, does not consider to be affordably remediable.

Either party may terminate this Agreement immediately should any Software become, or in either party's opinion be likely to become, the subject of a claim of infringement of any intellectual property right and, in such event, there shall be no claim by either Licensee or Ross Video against the other arising out of such termination, provided that the foregoing shall not apply to a claim for infringement by Ross Video against Licensee in the event that Licensee is alleged to have infringed Ross Video's intellectual property rights, in which case Licensee shall remain liable for all outstanding License Fees and other amounts owing to Ross Video.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Ross Video shall have no liability for any claim of infringement based on use of other than a current, unaltered release of the Software and/or Documentation available from Ross Video if such infringement would have been avoided by the use of a current, unaltered release of the Software and/or Documentation provided that such current, unaltered release performs substantially in conformance with the specifications set out in the Documentation and was provided, at no additional cost by Ross Video, to those subscribing for maintenance services for the Software or Documentation.

11. CONFIDENTIALITY.

Each Party shall maintain in confidence all Confidential Information of the other Party, shall use such Confidential Information only for the purpose of exercising its rights and fulfilling its obligations under this Agreement, and shall not disclose any Confidential Information of the disclosing Party to any third party except as expressly permitted hereunder or make any unauthorized use thereof. Each Party shall disclose the Confidential Information only to those of its employees, consultants, advisors, and/or subcontractors who have a need to know the Confidential Information. Each Party shall, prior to disclosing the Confidential Information to such employees, consultants, advisors and/or subcontractors, obtain their agreement to receive and use the Confidential Information on a confidential basis on the same terms and conditions contained in this Agreement. The receiving Party shall treat the Confidential Information of the disclosing Party with the same degree of care against disclosure and/or unauthorized use as it affords to its own information of a similar nature, or a reasonable degree of care, whichever is greater. The receiving Party further agrees not to remove or destroy any proprietary or confidential legends or markings placed upon any documents or other materials of the disclosing Party. The obligations of confidence set forth in this Agreement shall extend to any Affiliates that have received Confidential Information of the disclosing Party and shall also cover Confidential Information disclosed by any Affiliate. The receiving Party shall be responsible for any actions or omissions of its Affiliates as if such actions or omissions were its own.

Either party may disclose certain Confidential Information if it is expressly required to do so pursuant to legal, judicial, or administrative proceedings, or otherwise required by law, provided that (i) such Party provides the other Party with reasonable written notice prior to such disclosure; (ii) such Party seeks confidential treatment for such Confidential Information; (iii) the extent of such disclosure is only to the extent expressly required by law or under the applicable court order; and (iv) such Party complies with any applicable protective or equivalent order.

Each of Ross Video and Licensee (the "Indemnifying Party", as applicable) agree to indemnify the other (the "Indemnified Party", as applicable) for all Losses incurred by the Indemnified Party as a result of a failure of the Indemnifying Party to comply with its obligations under this Section 11 provided that the Indemnified Party has given prompt notice of any such claim and, to the extent that a claim may lie against a third party for the unauthorized disclosure of such Confidential Information, the right to control and direct the investigation, preparation, action and settlement of each such claim and, further, provided that the Indemnified Party reasonably co-operates with the Indemnifying Party in connection with the foregoing and provides the Indemnifying Party with all information in the Indemnified Party's possession related to such claim and such further assistance as reasonably requested by the Indemnifying Party.

The Parties acknowledge and agree that any breach of the confidentiality provisions of this Agreement by one Party may cause significant and irreparable injury to the other Party that is not compensable monetarily, as well as damages that may be difficult to ascertain, and agrees that, in addition to such other remedies that may be available at law or in equity, the other Party shall be entitled to seek injunctive relief (including temporary restraining orders, interim injunctions and permanent injunctions) in a court of competent jurisdiction in the event of the breach or threatened breach by such party of any of the confidentiality provisions of this Agreement. The relief contemplated in this Section shall be available to each Party without the necessity of having to prove actual damages and without the necessity of having to post any bond or other security. Each Party further agrees to notify the other Party in the event that it learns of or has reason to believe that any Person has breached the confidentiality provisions of this Agreement.

12. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

The limitation of liability provisions of this Agreement reflect an informed voluntary allocation of the risks (known and unknown) that may exist in connection with the licensing of the Software or Documentation hereunder by Ross Video, and that voluntary risk allocation represents a material part of the Agreement reached between Ross Video and Licensee. Should Ross Video be in breach of any obligation, Licensee agrees that Licensee's remedies will be limited to those set forth in this Agreement. No action, regardless of form, arising out of this Agreement may be brought by Licensee more than twelve (12) months after the facts giving rise to the cause of action have occurred, regardless of whether those facts by that time are known to, or reasonably ought to have been discovered by, Licensee.

(A) EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ROSS VIDEO (I) MAKES NO OTHER REPRESENTATIONS, AND PROVIDES NO WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY, BY USAGE OF TRADE CUSTOM OF DEALING, OR OTHERWISE, AND (II) SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE OPERATION, MERCHANTABILITY, QUALITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ROSS VIDEO DOES NOT REPRESENT OR WARRANT THAT THE SOFTWARE WILL MEET ANY OR ALL OF LICENSEE'S PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS, THAT THE USE AND OPERATION OF THE SOFTWARE WILL OPERATE ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, THAT ALL PROGRAMMING ERRORS IN THE SOFTWARE CAN BE FOUND IN ORDER TO BE CORRECTED, OR THAT THE SOFTWARE WILL BE COMPATIBLE WITH OTHER PROGRAMS, SYSTEMS, AND HARDWARE.

(B) IN NO EVENT SHALL ROSS VIDEO, ITS AFFILIATES AND LICENSORS, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS, BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM FOR INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY, AGGRAVATED DAMAGES; LOST PROFITS, OR LOST REVENUE ARISING FROM OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, OR IN TORT, EVEN IF THE PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

(C) IN ANY EVENT THE AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF ROSS VIDEO, ITS AFFILIATES AND LICENSORS, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS, FOR ANY CLAIM FOR DIRECT DAMAGES WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE PAID TO ROSS VIDEO UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

13. TERM AND TERMINATION.

(1) Unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the term of this Agreement shall commence upon Licensee's first download, access, installation, or other use of the Software or Documentation and continues until, in the case of Software sold with Designated Equipment provided by Ross Video, the earliest of (a) the end of the License Period, or (b) if the Designated Equipment is assigned or transferred in accordance with this Agreement, the date on which the Designated Equipment is no longer owned by Licensee;

(2) Either Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement on notice to the other Party if:

(a) the other Party fails to pay any fees or other amounts when due hereunder or under anyother agreement between the Parties (or any Affiliates of the Parties, as applicable) in connection with the Software and/or Designated Equipment and such breach is not cured within thirty (30) days after written notice of such failure to pay is given to the defaulting Party by the non-defaulting Party;

(b) the other Party shall file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or insolvency or shall petition for reorganization under any bankruptcy law, consent to an involuntary petition in bankruptcy, or if a receiving order is given against it under the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (Canada) or the comparable law of any other jurisdiction (and such is not dismissed within ten (10) days);

(c) there shall be entered an order, judgment or decree by a court of competent jurisdiction, upon the application of a creditor, approving a petition seeking reorganization or appointing a receiver, trustee or liquidator of all or a substantial part of the other Party's assets and such order, judgment or decree continues in effect for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days; or

(d) the other Party shall fail to perform any of the other material obligations set forth in this Agreement and such default, in the case of a default which is remediable, continues for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice of such failure has been given by the nondefaulting Party or, in the case of a non-remediable default, immediately upon notice.

(3) Notwithstanding any to the contrary contained in this Agreement:

(a) Ross Video may forthwith terminate this Agreement if Licensee is in breach of any of sections 3, 4 or 11 of this Agreement. For greater certainty, In such instances Ross Video shall provide written notice of such termination as soon as practicable but written notice shall not be a necessary prerequisite to such termination; and

(b) in the event of a Change of Control of Licensee, Ross Video shall have the rights to terminate this Agreement and the License granted hereunder upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Licensee. For greater certainty, Ross Video's right to terminate in the event of a Change of Control of Licensee shall continue for a period of six (6) months from the date Licensee delivers notice of such Change of Control to Ross Video.

(c) Ross Video may terminate the License immediately on the date on which it provides notice to Licensee, if its agreements for Third Party Software are terminated.

(4) Upon the termination or expiry of this Agreement:

(a) Licensee shall immediately cease and desist all use of the Software and Documentation;

(b) Licensee shall immediately deliver to Ross Video any of Ross Video's Confidential Information provided hereunder (including the Software and Documentation) then in its possession or control, if any, and shall deliver a certificate of an officer of Licensee certifying the completeness of same:

(c) Licensee shall refrain from further use of such Confidential Information; and

(d) Licensee shall forthwith pay all amounts owing to Ross Video or any of its Affiliates hereunder.

14. SURVIVAL.

The provisions of sections 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17 and 19 herein shall survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

15. FORCE MAJEURE.

Dates and times by which Ross Video is required to render performance under this Agreement shall be automatically postponed to the extent and for the period that Ross Video is prevented from meeting them by reason of events of force majeure or any cause beyond its reasonable control provided Ross Video notifies Licensee of the commencement and nature of such cause and uses its reasonable efforts to render performance in a timely manner.

16. ASSIGNMENT.

Ross Video may assign this Agreement, or any of its rights or obligations hereunder, in whole or in part, upon notice to Licensee. Licensee shall not assign this Agreement, or any of its rights or obligations hereunder, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Ross Video, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld. This Agreement enures to the benefit of and is binding upon each of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

17. GOVERNING LAW.

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and federal laws of Canada applicable therein and shall be treated, in all respects, as an Ontario contract. Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally submits and attorns to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Ontario to determine all issues, whether at law or in equity, arising from this Agreement.

18. LANGUAGE.

The Parties have expressly required that this Agreement and all documents relating thereto be drawn-up in English. Les parties ont expressément exigé que cette convention ainsi que tous les documents qui s'y rattachent soient rédigés en anglais.

19. GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS.

If the Software and/or Documentation to be furnished to Licensee hereunder are to be used in the performance of a government contract or subcontract, the Software and/or Documentation shall be provided on a "restricted rights" basis only and Licensee shall place a legend, in addition to applicable copyright notices, in the form provided under the applicable governmental regulations. For greater certainty, Ross Video shall not be subject to any flowdown provisions required by any customers of Licensee that are a Governmental Authority unless Ross Video expressly agrees to be bound by such flowdown provisions in writing.

20. EXPORT AND IMPORT LAWS.

Licensee acknowledges and agrees that the Software (including any technical data and related technology) may be subject to the export control laws, rules, regulations, restrictions and national security controls of the United States and other applicable countries (the "**Export Controls**") and agrees not export, re-export, import or allow the export, re-export or import of such export-controlled Software (including any technical data and related technology) or any copy, portion or direct product of the foregoing in violation of the Export Controls. Licensee hereby represents that it is not an entity or person to whom provision of the Software (including any technical data and related technology) is restricted or prohibited by the Export Controls. Licensee agrees that it has the sole responsibility to obtain any authorization to export, re-export, or import the Software (including any technical data and related technology), as may be required. Licensee will defend, indemnify and hold Ross Video harmless from any and all claims, losses, liabilities, damages, fines, penalties, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees) arising from or relating to any breach by Licensee of its obligations under this Section.

21. AMENDMENT AND WAIVER.

No amendment, discharge, modification, restatement, supplement, termination or waiver of this Agreement or any Section of this Agreement is binding unless it is in writing and executed by the Party to be bound. No waiver of, failure to exercise or delay in exercising, any Section of this Agreement constitutes a waiver of any other Section (whether or not similar) nor does any waiver constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly provided.

22. SEVERABILITY.

Each Section of this Agreement is distinct and severable. If any Section of this Agreement, in whole or in part, is or becomes illegal, invalid, void, voidable or unenforceable in any jurisdiction by any court of competent jurisdiction, the illegality, invalidity or unenforceability of that Section, in whole or in part, will not affect (a) the legality, validity or enforceability of the remaining Sections of this Agreement, in whole or in part; or (b) the legality, validity or enforceability of that Section, in whole or in part; or (b) the legality, validity or enforceability of that Section, in whole or in part, in any other jurisdiction.

23. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement, and any other documents referred to herein, constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes all prior written or oral agreements, representations and other communications between the Parties.

Warranty and Repair Policy

Ross Video Limited (Ross) warrants its Lucid Studio systems to be free from defects under normal use and service for the following time periods from the date of shipment:

- Lucid Studio Server 12 months
- Lucid Studio Software Upgrades 12 months free of charge
- System and Media hard drives 12 months

If an item becomes defective within the warranty period Ross will repair or replace the defective item, as determined solely by Ross.

Warranty repairs will be conducted at Ross, with all shipping FOB Ross dock. If repairs are conducted at the customer site, reasonable out-of-pocket charges will apply. At the discretion of Ross, and on a temporary loan basis, plug in circuit boards or other replacement parts may be supplied free of charge while defective items undergo repair. Return packing, shipping, and special handling costs are the responsibility of the customer.

This warranty is void if products are subjected to misuse, neglect, accident, improper installation or application, or unauthorized modification.

In no event shall Ross Video Limited be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages (including loss of profit). Implied warranties, including that of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, are expressly limited to the duration of this warranty.

This warranty is TRANSFERABLE to subsequent owners, subject to Ross' notification of change of ownership.

Extended Warranty

For customers that require a longer warranty period, Ross offers an extended warranty plan to extend the standard warranty period by one year increments. For more information about an extended warranty for your Lucid Studio system, contact your regional sales manager.

Environmental Information

The equipment that you purchased required the extraction and use of natural resources for its production. It may contain hazardous substances that could impact health and the environment.

To avoid the potential release of those substances into the environment and to diminish the need for the extraction of natural resources, Ross Video encourages you to use the appropriate take-back systems. These systems will reuse or recycle most of the materials from your end-of-life equipment in an environmentally friendly and health conscious manner.

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol invites you to use these systems.



If you need more information on the collection, reuse, and recycling systems, please contact your local or regional waste administration.

You can also contact Ross Video for more information on the environmental performances of our products.

Company Address

Ross Video Limited 8 John Street Iroquois, Ontario Canada, K0E 1K0 Ross Video Incorporated P.O. Box 880 Ogdensburg, New York USA 13669-0880

(+1) 613 • 652 • 4886
(+1) 613 • 652 • 4425
1-844-652-0645 (North America)
+800 1005 0100 (International)
(+1) 613 • 652 • 4886
(+1) 613 • 349 • 0006
techsupport@rossvideo.com
solutions@rossvideo.com
http://www.rossvideo.com

Contents

Introduction	1
About This Guide	1-3
Documentation Conventions	
Interface Elements	1-4
User Entered Text	1-4
Referenced Guides	1-4
Menu Sequences	1-4
Getting Help	1-5
Contacting Technical Support	1-5
Installation Notes	2
Python Version	2-1
XPression License Tool	2-1
Lucid Track	3
Launching Lucid Track on Custom Hardware	
Exploring the Lucid Track User Interface	
Settings	3-2
Renderers	3-2
Panels	3-2
Layout	
Log	
Setup	3-4
Track	
	3-7 3_0
About	
Panels	3-12
Track Setup	3-12
Track Operate	3-21
Track Grid	3-26
Track Stats	3-28
Log	3-29
Customizing and Managing Layouts	3-30
Customizing Layouts	3-30
Managing Layouts	3-32
Lucid Studio	4
Launching Lucid Track on Custom Hardware	4-1
Exploring the Lucid Studio User Interface	4-2
Settings	4-2
Renderers and Tracks	
Panels	
Layout	4-3
Setun	0-ب ۱_۱
Files	+-+ ۸ ۲
r แต่ง Lucid	4-5 4_6
Ross	
WebAPI	4-15

	_
Log	
Video Walls	
Color Correction	
Chroma	4-191
Web	
Logic	
Router	
Sequencer	
Events	
Track Operate	
Position	4-61
Track Grid	4-58
Track Setun	4-52 4-46
Server	1_32
Panels	4-31
Managing Layouts	4-30
Customizing Layouts	
Customizing and Managing Layouts	4-28
About	4-27
Users	4-25

Lucid Driver for XPression5

Exploring the Lucid Driver for XPression Interface	5-2
Settings	5-3
XPression	5-4
Log	5-6
About	5-6

Lucid Renderer Service6

Exploring the Lucid Renderer Service Interface	6-1
Settings	6-1
Log	6-3
About	6-3

Lucid MOS Service7

7-1
7-2
7-2
7-3
7-3
7-4

Lucid Studio and DashBoard8 Events......8-1

Evente	0	•
Position	8-	2
Creating a Custom DashBoard Panel	8-	3

Lucid Studio and Voyager9

Configuring the Lucid Plugin in Voyager	9-2
Using Voyager Blueprints with Lucid Studio Logic	9-5
Using the Send Message Node	9-9

Using Lucid Studio to Control a Voyager XR System.... 9-10

XPression Gateway Setup10

Lucid Studio v6.4 Compatible Lenses	A-1
Lucid Studio v6.4 Compatible Camera Mounts	A-2
Lucid Studio v6.4 Compatible Tracking Protocols	A-2

Glossary of Terms	I	В
-------------------	---	---

Introduction

Congratulations on your selection of the Lucid Studio[™] virtual control system. The Lucid Studio user experience represents the culmination of over 20 years of experience in real-time 3D virtual-set technology.

Lucid Studio is the latest incarnation of UX, with a new design and greater usability.

Lucid Studio brings ease-of-use to the historically complicated world of virtual-set and augmented-reality setup and operation by means of its intelligent architecture and its intuitive, touch-screen interface.

The Lucid Studio platform is highly flexible and customizable, delivering seamless integration of best-of-breed technologies, including tracking, chroma keying, robotics and real-time 3D rendering.

Lucid Studio 6.4 is compatible with XPression 10.5 and Voyager 4.26 and 4.27.

The Lucid Studio platform consists of these main components:

- Lucid Track This is the application used to setup and operate the settings involved with camera tracking, in order to drive a virtual camera in an external renderer, with final camera position and rotation values. Lucid Track sends the camera values to the renderer using a defined network protocol.
- · Lucid Studio The Lucid Studio user interface provides operational control with server and logic capabilities.
- Lucid Driver for XPression This application runs on the same machine as the renderer and allows Lucid Studio to remotely operate the project and select the camera to be tracked.
- Lucid Renderer Service This application runs on the same machine as the renderer machine and allows remote project start, stop and changes in both XPression and Voyager.
- Lucid MOS Service This application runs on the same machine as Lucid Studio and makes MOS published events visible in a News Room Control System.

These components run on one or more computers in a production system. There are two different functions that these computers serve:

- User Interface System (Lucid Studio) the computer with the touch-screen console that is used to interact with Lucid Studio for setup, calibration, and operation.
- **Rendering System** a computer with powerful graphics and SDI-interface hardware that is used to render the virtual graphics in real time.

Configurations can range from a single computer serving as both the user interface system and rendering system for a single-camera setup to a dedicated user interface system and multiple rendering systems, one for each of several cameras.



Figure 1.1 - Typical Renderer Configuration

Welcome to the future of virtual sets and augmented reality. Welcome to Lucid Studio.

About This Guide

This guide covers the use of Lucid Studio. The following sections are included:

- Introduction: summarizes the guide and provides important terms, conventions and feature descriptions.
- Lucid Track: provides a description of the Lucid Track user interface and instructions on how to configure Lucid Track to send camera data to the renderer, using a defined network protocol.
- Lucid Studio: provides a description of the user interface and instructions for setting up and operating a virtual studio.
- Lucid Driver for XPression: provides a description of the Lucid Driver for XPression user interface and instructions for using the application.
- Lucid Renderer Service: provides a description of the Lucid Renderer Service user interface and instructions for using the application.
- Lucid MOS Service: provides a description of the Lucid MOS Service user interface and instructions for using the application.
- Lucid Studio and DashBoard: provides instructions for setting up and using DashBoard to trigger Lucid Studio events and position changes.
- Lucid Studio and Voyager: provides instructions for setting up Lucid Studio to run with the Voyager renderer.
- XPression Gateway Setup: provides instructions for setting up the XPression Gateway to work with Lucid MOS Service.

If you have questions pertaining to the operation of Lucid Studio, please contact us at the numbers listed in the section Contacting Technical Support. Our technical staff is always available for consultation, training, or service.

Documentation Conventions

Special text formats are used in this guide to identify parts of the user interface, text that a user must enter, or a sequence of menus and sub-menus that must be followed to reach a particular command.

Interface Elements

Bold text is used to identify a user interface element such as a dialog box, menu item, or button. For example: In the **Media Manager Client**, in the **Channels** section, click **Channel 1**.

User Entered Text

Courier text is used to identify text that a user must enter. For example: In the File Name box, enter Channel01.property.

Referenced Guides

Italic text is used to identify the titles of referenced guides, manuals, or documents. For example: For more information, refer to the section **GenLock Configuration** in the *BlackStorm User Guide*.

Menu Sequences

Menu arrows are used in procedures to identify a sequence of menu items that you must follow. For example, if a step reads **Server** > **Save As**, you would click the **Server** menu and then click **Save As**.

Getting Help

Lucid Studio documentation is provided on the product USB key.

Contacting Technical Support

At Ross Video, we take pride in the quality of our products, but if problems occur, help is as close as the nearest telephone.

Our 24-hour Hot Line service ensures you have access to technical expertise around the clock. After-sales service and technical support is provided directly by Ross Video personnel. During business hours (Eastern Time), technical support personnel are available by telephone. After hours and on weekends, a direct emergency technical support phone line is available. If the technical support person who is on call does not answer this line immediately, a voice message can be left and the call will be returned shortly. This team of highly trained staff is available to react to any problem and to do whatever is necessary to ensure customer satisfaction.

- Technical Support:
 - > 1-844-652-0645 (North America)
 - > +800 1005 0100 (International)
- After Hours Emergency: (+1) 613-349-0006
- E-mail: techsupport@rossvideo.com
- Website: http://www.rossvideo.com

Installation Notes

Python Version

Lucid 6.4 requires Python version 3.10. This version is included in the installation software and automatically installed, but you'll need to remove any previous version of Python that exists on your Lucid machine(s).

XPression License Tool

As of Lucid Studio version 6.4, there is an option in the **Select Components** window to install the XPression License Tool. This tool allows you to check and if necessary, update your Lucid Studio license. It is unchecked by default, so if you want to use it, you'll need to select it.

To use the XPression License tool:

 During installation, in the Select Components window, select the XPression License Tool checkbox. The XPression License Tool is installed in the following location: C:\ROSS\Lucid.

ROSS - Lucid Setup Select Components Which components should be installed?		_		× ROS
Select the components you want to install; clear the co install. Click Next when you are ready to continue.	mponents	you do not	: want t	0
Custom installation				\sim
Track_8		13	5.7 MB	~
- Track_9		13	5.7 MB	
Track_10		13	5.7 MB	
Service		4	9.6 MB	
- 🗹 Lucid Renderer Service		:	2.7 MB	
Lucid MOS Service		4	7.0 MB	
Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck		:	2.5 MB	
XPression License Tool		8	8.5 MB	
				¥

Figure 2.1 XPression License Tool

2. After installation is complete, go to C:\ROSS\Lucid\XPression License Tool and run the xpLicenseTool.exe file.

The tool opens with the Machine Information dialog.

XPression Licensing Tool - Enter Machine Information						
Please enter some information about this machine:						
Customer Name (e.g. Station / Call Letters):						
Machine Description (e.g. Studio A, Gateway, etc):						
Contact Person:						
Email Address:						
Phone Number:						
CK.						

Figure 2.2 XPression Licensing Tool - Machine Information

- 3. Enter your machine information and click **OK**.
- 4. The license tool will read your license dongle and display a list of all products covered by your license along with their **Purchase Date**, **Software Maintenance Expiry** and **Eligible SW Version**.
- To update your Lucid Studio license, click the Connect and Update Licenses button. The tool will download the available licenses.
- 6. In the **Confirmation** dialog, click **Yes** to update your licenses.

A message appears indicating the successful update of the licenses.

7. Close the XPression License Tool.

Lucid Track

Lucid Track is used in augmented reality and virtual set applications in conjunction with cameras that provide tracking information to align the virtual world with the real world. For example, the virtual floor is exactly where the real floor of your studio is. Talent moving in the video frame will appear to be standing on a virtual floor.

To keep the visual effect of a real world object moving in a virtual world, the virtual world needs to match its camera to the real world's camera position in 3D space.

There are position tracking encoders inside the robots, cameras, and lenses that tell the virtual world where the real world is. This is referred to as raw tracking data.

Lucid Track takes in raw encoder tracking data, and outputs render ready data in Lucid Studio protocol. Render ready data is raw data to which offsets that have been set by the user in Lucid Track have been applied.

This chapter describes Lucid Track in its stand alone state with one camera tracking source. This configuration allows one camera source to send data to one or more renderers (same data to all renderers). Lucid Track can also be controlled remotely through the Lucid Studio interface. See Driven Remotely Mode.

Launching Lucid Track on Custom Hardware

The first time you launch Lucid Track, the **Windows Security Alert** message appears and **Windows Defender Firewall** will block the application. This message does not appear on hardware provided by Ross Video.



Figure 3.1 Windows Security Alert

To unblock Lucid Track:

- 1. In the Allow Lucid to communicate on these networks: section, select Private networks.
- 2. Then click Allow access.

You won't see this message again.

Exploring the Lucid Track User Interface

This section provides an overview of the Lucid Track user interface, with links to more information and instructions. The Lucid Track fully licensed interface at startup can be seen in the figure below.



Figure 3.2 Lucid Track User Interface

Settings

When launching Lucid Track for the first time, you'll need to configure the Lucid Track settings. The settings are accessed by clicking the gear icon in the upper-right corner of the user interface.

For information about setting up Lucid Track, see Setup.

Renderers

At the top of the screen, the connected renderers are displayed by IP address and port number.

For information about adding renderers, see Track.

Panels

The Lucid Track user interface has a dynamic layout that can be customized to include any or all of the panels listed in the left-hand column.

For information about each panel, see Panels.

Layout

In the bottom-left corner of the user interface is the **Edit Layout** button. This feature allows you to add the panels you need to the layout, make some panels larger and rearrange them as desired.

The **Layout** drop-down provides options for saving and discarding changes to the layout, changing the layout name, and saving the layout with a new name.

For information about managing layouts, see Customizing and Managing Layouts.

Log

In the bottom-right corner of the UI, the last line of the log is displayed. To view more of the log entries, double-click this line. This opens up a replication of the **Log** panel.

For information about the Log panel, see Log.

Setup

The **Setup** tool is accessed by the small gear icon, located in the upper-right corner of the UI. The tool allows you to add renderers, save or backup your track configuration file, manage users, and set network-related and other configuration information.

J©ID							s: 🞯 XXC		XXXX					¢ 1
ł	Track Opera	ate					Track Grid	1					1	×
							🔅 Studio S							
#				001 000										
	P													
	0.0													
	Floor Prosets: Floor_1													
							e							
						+								
							× 0.0			Z 0.0		FOCUS C		
	Track Setup	·												×
	Colbration	Camera												
					~		Lens: Cenen HJ22cx7 6	8 IASE (v2-Find	point 000452	247/012190	10)			
				Live Feedback: Capture Tracking Date:	~		Caren KJ10EX4.5 Caren KJ10EX4.5 Caren KJ17ex7.7	8 MSE POOLDUI 8 MSE A 8 MSE						
				Static Vount	-	001 000	Canen XJ22x7.38 Canen XJ22x7.38	E						÷
			ation Order:				Lens Distortion							
		Car	era Nount:	Funo Straight			Enable		Hyper	Fecal Circle	If Confusion			
			g Protocot	FreeD			CCD Centering					Crosshers		
							- Zoom Encoder I	fin-Max Values						
	Tracking Caller	alion					Zeom Out				foom in:	6000		
2	Set Scal	B	iel Offsels	Pivots			Focus Encoder	Min-Nex Values				60000		
ayout														
oss	Layout Layout													

Figure 3.3 Lucid Track - Settings Tool Location

The **Setup** tool contains several tabs, as shown below:

Setup							×
Track		Users	About				
Renderers:							
Track Cor	figuration File:						
C-/POS	5/Lucid/Lucid Tra	ck/l ucidTrackSe	attings uvt		Save As		
c., 105.			Track settings prop				
					Backup		
						Clo	ose

Figure 3.4 Lucid Track - Setup Tool

The **Setup** options are described in the following sections:

- Track
- Lucid
- Users
- About

Track

In the Track tab, you can add renderers and save or back up your track configuration file.

The **Track configuration file** contains information about the way you've configured the tracking-related settings in Lucid Track. The main reason for storing tracking settings is to accommodate multiple sets within the same studio. The file is saved with a **.uxt** extension.

Setup							×
Track	Lucid	Users	About				
Renderers:							
				+			
Track Cor	nfiguration File: —						
C:/ROS	5/Lucid/Lucid Tracł	<pre>c/LucidTrackSet</pre>	tings.uxt		Save As		
			ock settings prop		Backup		
						Clo	c.a
							30

Figure 3.5 Lucid Track Setup - Track Tab

To add a renderer

 Click the + icon in the lower-right corner of the **Renderers** pane. The **Add Renderer** dialog opens.

Add R	×			
IP:	x0000000	LXXX		
Port:	8456			
		Cancel	ок	

Figure 3.6 Add Renderer

- 2. In the IP field, enter the IP address of the machine running your renderer.
- **3.** The **Local Port** field is automatically filled with the default port (8456).

4. Click OK to add the renderer or CANCEL to close this dialog without adding a renderer.

When a renderer has been added, you will see two icons to the left of the renderer, as follows:

- Network status: A green icon indicates that the renderer machine is available on the network. A red icon indicates that it is not.
- Renderer status: A green icon indicates that the renderer is connected. A red icon indicates that it is not.

Tip: When you hover your mouse over the icons, a tool tip provides the status.

Any changes made are automatically saved to the currently selected Track Configuration file.

To save a track configuration file with a different name:

- 1. Click the **Browse** button beside the **Track configuration file** field to navigate to the folder in which the track configuration file is stored.
- 2. Click Save As to give the track configuration file a recognizable name and save it to the default location, C:\ROSS\Lucid\Lucid Track.

Any configuration changes made are automatically saved to the current file.

To save a backup file:

• Click **Backup** to save a copy of the track configuration file that is dated and time-stamped.

The backup file has the extension .uxt.backup.

If you later need to restore your settings by loading the backup file, a copy of the file (with the **LucidTrackSettings.uxt** extension) is loaded and the original backup remains.

Lucid

In the **Lucid** tab you can configure the network settings, units selection, UI scale factor, remote operation and notifications, as described below:

Setup	×
Track Lucid Users About	
Network: Local IP: 192.168.0.11 🔻	
Local Port: 8462	
Units: inches 🔻	
UI Scale Factor: 1x 🔻	
Show Console:	
Start Maximized:	
Auto-Discovery (SLP): 🗸	
Driven Remotely:	
Notifications:	
Enable: V Global: V	
Side: right 🔻	
	Close

Figure 3.7 Lucid Track Setup - Lucid Tab

- Network Settings
 - Local IP displays a list of the available IP addresses in the system. All Lucid Tracks, Lucid Studio, renderers and cameras need to be on the same subnet.

An **IP address** is a numerical identifier that is recognized by networked devices such as servers and computers, and this is how websites and other internet locations are uniquely identified.

> Local Port is where you can change the listening port number, if the default port is in use.

The default port is 8461.

The IP address and listening port must be identified, given that you can have multiple networks. For example, a world wide network and an internal user network.

These fields are automatically populated with **default** values, which include local IP addresses available in the system running Lucid Studio.

★ You cannot operate multiple applications on the same port at the same IP address. Typically, Lucid Studio and Lucid Track are not on the same machine.

Units Selection

The **Units** drop-down allows you to specify the units that will be used for measuring positional offsets and other linear measurements, either inches or centimeters.

• UI Scale Factor

When using a larger monitor, select 1.25x from this drop-down to increase the size of the UI.

* If you change the UI Scale Factor, you will need to restart Lucid Track for the setting to take effect.

Show Console

Select the **Show Console** checkbox to keep the log window open or clear the checkbox to close the window. The window can be minimized.

• Auto-Discovery (SLP)

Select the Auto-Discovery checkbox to allow Lucid Studio to automatically detect any Lucid Track.

Default is selected.

Driven Remotely Mode

After setting up a tracking source and renderer for Lucid Track, it can be set to **Driven Remotely** mode, which allows Lucid Studio to have control over its settings and receive its tracking data.

When the Driven Remotely checkbox is selected, the Lucid Track application is set to read-only.

To exit from Driven Remotely mode:

- 1. In the Users panel, from the Users list, select Admin.
- 2. Click Log In.
- 3. Enter the Admin **Password** and click **OK**.

The default password is ross.

Notifications

When enabled, important notifications such as successful (or unsuccessful connections) will be displayed.

- > If the **Global** checkbox is selected, the notifications appear on the Windows desktop.
- > If the Global checkbox is not selected, the notifications will appear on the Lucid Studio UI.

From the **Side** drop-down, select whether notifications should appear on the left or right side of the screen.

Users

In the **Users** tab, you can add and delete users, set/reset their user privilege and password and set a user to be the default user at startup. By default, the user profile is set to **Admin**. You can also upload a photo of the user.



Figure 3.8 Lucid Track Setup - Users Tab

To add a user:

1. Click the New User button.

The **New User** dialog opens.

New User		×
User Name:		
Password:		
Confirm Password:		
Permissions:	Administrator	-
	Cancel	ОК

Figure 3.9 New User

- 2. In the User Name field, enter a name for the new user.
- 3. In the **Password** field, enter a password for that user.
- 4. In the Confirm Password field, re-enter the password.
- 5. From the Permissions drop-down, select the permission level you want to assign to the new user.
- 6. Then click OK.
- 7. Left-click inside the **Browse to set your image** frame, navigate to a photo of the user and click **Open** to add the photo (optional).

Right-click to delete a photo.

To delete a user:

 From the Users list, right-click the user you want to delete and click the Delete. The Delete User confirmation dialog opens.



Figure 3.10 Delete User

2. From the drop-down, select the user to whom you want to reassign created items.

Reassigning created items gives control of anything that was created by the deleted user to the user you select, either the Administrator or the Operator.

3. Click **OK** to reassign created items and delete the user.

To change the user password:

- 1. Select your user name and click Log In.
- 2. Click the **Password** button.

The Change Password dialog opens.

- 3. Enter the current password in the Old Password field.
- 4. Then enter the new password in the **New Password** and **Confirm Password** fields.
- 5. Click OK.

Any user can change their own password. The default passwords are:

- Admin: ross
- Operator: operator
- Other: the name of the user, eg. user1's password would be "user1", Bob's password would be "Bob"

As a standard security measure, change the default passwords when you begin using Lucid Studio.

To change permissions:

- 1. Select the user whose permissions you want to change.
- 2. From the Permissions drop-down, select one of the following permission levels to assign to that user.
 - Administrator: gives unrestricted access to adding, deleting and changing components in all panels, deleting or renaming users and changing their own password
 - · Operator: restricts the user to operations-oriented functions and changing their own password
 - Read-Only: allows the user to read the UI but not make changes and change their own password

To designate a user as the default user at startup:

- 1. Select the user you want to designate as the default user at startup.
- 2. Select the Set As Startup User checkbox.

In this way an Administrator can make changes to Lucid Track, close the application and the next time Lucid Studio is launched, the designated user will be automatically activated.

About

The **About** panel provides confirmation that the Lucid Track license is valid. It allows users to see what version of Lucid Track is installed and includes third party licenses. Normally, Lucid Track is licensed with a USB dongle.



Figure 3.11 Lucid Track Setup - About Tab

If your license is invalid, you can get a new one. This should only be necessary when a new system (computer, network card, disk drive) is being licensed (or relicensed) and you don't have a license dongle.

To get a new license, see:

Contacting Technical Support

Panels

In the column on the left side of the screen, the available panels are listed. Descriptions of each panel can be found in the following sections:

- Track Setup
- Track Operate
- Track Grid
- Track Stats
- Log

Track Setup

The Track Setup panel provides the following functionality:

- Calibration
- Camera

Calibration

The content of the **Calibration** tab varies depending on the camera mount selected in the **Camera** tab. At a minimum, it contains the three offset values of the camera relative to the three axes of rotation. In each case, the offset is the distance from the center of the camera's lens (at the point where the lens meets the camera body) to the rotational axis.

The **Up/Down** offset is the vertical distance from the center of the lens to the horizontal axis upon which the camera tilts.

The **Right/Left** offset is the horizontal distance from the center of the lens to the vertical axis around which the camera pans.

The **Front/Back** offset is the horizontal distance between the center of the Pan axis and the front face of the camera where the lens is attached.

In addition to these three basic offsets, there may be additional offsets required depending on the mount type (see description below). If, for example, the mount type is a jib, you will need to enter:

- the height of the main pivot
- the jib arm length
- the nose pivot up-down offset (relative to the arm)
- · the nose length
- · the tilt from pan-axis offset

The screen shows a graphic depiction of a the selected camera to indicate where these measurements are taken.

Camera

The **Camera** tab captures information about the camera's setup. The left side contains tracking parameters and the right side contains lens information.

After being updated by the scales, offsets and other calibration modifiers, the render-ready data is sent to a renderer which manipulates existing cameras in the virtual set.

Tracking Parameters

Active

If this box is checked (default), the tracking for the selected camera is enabled. Unchecking this box will cause the driver for the selected camera to stop accepting tracking data from the camera.

Live Feedback

If this box is checked (default), the tracking data received by the driver for the selected camera will be continually sent to the UI for the operator to see. If this box is unchecked, the driver will continue receiving and processing tracking data, but will not send updates to the UI.

• Capture Tracking Data

Saves data to a file in the Track Log folder. By default, the file will be saved in C:\ROSS\Lucid\ Lucid Track.

To change the location of the track-logging folder:

- 1. Click the Setup button under the Tracking Protocol field.
- 2. Click the Browse button beside the Track Log Folder field.
- 3. Navigate to the location where you want to store the Track logs and click **Open**.

Static Mount

When selected, this checkbox indicates that the camera is stationary. When cleared, it indicates that the camera is mounted on a moving tracking system and allows for positional data to be transmitted.

Rotation Order

Selects the order of axis of rotation used for adjusting camera position. For example, XZY will apply the rotation in the X axis first, then the Z axis, then the Y axis. The default setting is XZY.

Camera Mount

Selects what type of head and mount the selected camera is using. This is very important, as it may enable or disable certain axes, change tracking data scale values, etc.

Tracking protocol

Specifies which protocol is being used for tracking telemetry data. Different heads or mounts may use different protocols, and some heads (e.g., Furio) can use more than one protocol. The tracking protocol that matches the selected camera mount is displayed by default. Make sure the protocol selected here matches what is being produced by the selected head and mount. More protocols can be added if required.
Setup

Located under the **Tracking Protocol** drop-down, the **Setup** button opens a dialog that displays the values Lucid Track will send to the tracking parser in the renderers and configuration for the **Track Anomaly Filtering** on the left side. Not every parameter is supported by every protocol. The right side contains setup parameters specific to the selected protocol.

The **Tracking Data UDP Port** is the listening port for the selected protocol. This port must match the **Tracking** port of the renderer.

Some protocols will have more specific traffic handling parameters.

A few protocols (Trackmen, Stype and NCam) provide lens distortion data. In this case, you can select which lens distortion data you want to use, either the protocol specific data or the Lucid Curves data, from the **Lens Distortion** drop-down.

When using protocol-specific lens distortion, ensure that the Lens Distortion checkbox is selected in the Values to Send to Renderers section.

Tracking Protocol Setup		×
Values to Send to Renderers	Trackmen	
Timecode: Focal: 🗸	Tracking Data UDP Port: 1100 Buffers	
Defocus:	Lens Distortion: Lucid Curves	
Lens Distortion: 🧹	Lucid Curves Trackmen	
Lens Encoders: 🗸	Recommended Trackmen Settings: - Binary Format - Fuler Angles	
Track Log Folder:	- Unit Alignes - Vertical Field of View	
C:/ROSS/Lucid 6.2/Lucid/Lucid Track 2	- Y Axis Up	
Track Anomaly Detection		
Log: Filter:		
Position Threshold: 10000.0		
Rotation Threshold: 10.0		
Zoom Threshold: 1000.0		
Focus Threshold: 1000.0		
	Clos	e

Figure 3.12 Tracking Protocol Setup - Trackmen

The **Buffers** parameter is common to all protocols. When you click **Buffers**, a window opens with positional data fields that allow you to manually adjust for delays. If you need to use this adjustment, match the delays to the slowest encoder.

Delays			×
	d	P:	0
	0		0
	0		0
Zoom:	0	Focus:	0
			Close

Figure 3.13 Buffers

Tracking Calibration

The **Set Scales** and **Set Offsets** buttons in this section set the global scales and offsets respectively. These global values are established as part of the calibration process.

The Pivots button opens a read-only window with the Pivots Values displayed.

These global values establish the relationship between the real world of the physical studio and the 3D volume within which each of your cameras are being tracked. This is necessary, for example, to align disparate tracking technologies that may have different tracking-system-dictated origins. It could also be necessary to align multiple tracked cameras using the same tracking technology, but which are bound to different locations (e.g., a curved-track Furio system and a straight-track Furio system).

Set Scales

This button opens a window that facilitates entry of scale values for a number of calculated values. This is where, for example, the scale value is applied to translate from a Furio track system's encoder values to real-world units (e.g., inches or centimeters). You can also reverse direction of a given parameter. For example, to make tilt reverse its direction, enter a negative value in the **Tilt Scale** field. The fields in the pop-up are as follows:

> Dolly

Movement along a dolly track, if one is in use.

> Swing

For jib mounts, this refers to the jib-arm swing (Y-axis rotation).

> Elevate

For jib mounts, this refers to the jib-arm elevation (X-Axis rotation).

> Extend

If a telescopic jib is in use, this refers to the extension of the telescopic jib arm.

› Pan

This is the standard Y rotation movement.

> Tilt

This is the standard X rotation movement.

> Roll

This is the standard Z rotation movement.

> X Position

This is the standard location X coordinate in 3D space.

> Y Position

This is the standard location Y coordinate in 3D space.

> Z Position

This is the standard location Z coordinate in 3D space.

> Zoom

This refers to changes in lens zoom.

> Focus

This refers to changes in lens focus.

> Value Change Control

The Value Change Control determines the increment by which change is applied for each click of the Up/Down arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired scale value (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 3.14 Value Change Control

> Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the selected value by the increment chosen in the Value Change Control.



Figure 3.15 Up/Down Arrows - Set Scales

Set Offsets

This button opens a window in which you can enter offset values for the tracked 3D space relative to the global, or real world 3D space. This is particularly useful if you're using a track system that is not aligned along an axis in the physical space. If, for example, you had a Furio track that was at a 15-degree angle relative to the physical space, you could apply a 15-degree offset to the **Y Rotation** so that the track, in tracked space, is properly aligned along the X-axis. The fields in the pop-up are as follows:

> X Position, Y Position, Z Position

These are the standard location coordinates in 3D space.

> X Rotation, Y Rotation, Z Rotation

These are the standard rotation movements (Tilt, Pan, and Roll respectively).

> Value Change Control

The **Value Change Control** determines the increment by which change is applied for each click of the **Up/Down** arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired scale value (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 3.16 Value Change Control

> Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the selected value by the increment chosen in the Value Change Control.



Figure 3.17 Up/Down Arrows - Set Offsets

Pivots

This button opens the Pivots Values window.



Figure 3.18 Lucid Track Pivots Values Window

The read-only fields in this window provide additional detail regarding the camera-tracking data. The fields in this window are:

> Swing, Boom

For jib-mounts, these fields show the angle values (degrees) coming in for jib-arm swing (Y-axis rotation) and boom (X-axis rotation) respectively. The **Swing** value combined with the **Pan** value, results in the final camera pan angle. The **Boom** angle determines the height of the camera.

> Pan, Tilt

These fields show the angle values (degrees) for pan and tilt respectively, before any scaling or offsetting has been applied.

› Nodal

The calculated nodal offset from the lens curve.

> Tilt Pivot X, Y, Z

The **Tilt Pivot** represents the point of intersection between the pan pivot and the tilt pivot. These fields show the camera X, Y, and Z values before any camera offsets or any lens-curve positional shifts are applied.

> Arm S Pivot X, Y, Z

For jib mounts, this is the jib arm swing pivot - and represents the intersection of this swing pivot with the jib-arm boom pivot. The X, Y, and Z location of this intersection is typically directly above the jib's floor position - and allows you to confirm that the jib arm's starting height is correct.

> Lens Distort. K1, K2, K3

These are distortion coefficients used so the renderer can apply the lens distortion in the final image.

> Raw Lens Encoders: Zoom, Focus

These fields show the lens zoom and focus raw encoder values as they come from the lens, before any scaling or offsetting is applied.

Lens Information

• Lens

Selects the specific lens being used on the selected camera. An extensive matrix of data for each lens in the list has been compiled and stored in the Lucid Studio database. The right lens ensures accurate tracking data.

Hover your mouse over a lens to see a tooltip indicating if that lens contains **Distortion** or **Defocus** information.

You can also add paths to custom lens files if you have them and want to use them. If you choose this option, be sure to add the path or paths to both the Lucid Track where you want to use it and to Lucid Studio (if you're not using a standalone Lucid Track) using the same procedure. The path doesn't have to be the same but the lens file has to be added in both.

If any of the following conditions occur, you will see a warning message.

- > Lucid Studio doesn't have one or more lenses that are present in Lucid Track.
- > Lucid Track doesn't have one or more lenses that are present in Lucid Studio.
- > Lucid Track and Lucid Studio have different versions of the same lens.

Your custom lens file needs to have the extension .uxl to be valid.

To use a custom lens file:

1. Click the cog wheel in the bottom-right corner of the Lens pane.

This opens the Lenses Options window.



Figure 3.19 Lenses Options

- 2. Click the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the Lenses Options window.
- 3. In the Select Folder window, navigate to the location of your lens file and click Select Folder.
- 4. The path to your custom lens will appear in the Lenses Options window and also in the Lens list, from where you can then select it.

Lens:	
Fuji ZA22x7.6BERD-S6	A
Fuji ZK4.7x19-SAF - Amira 4K	
Mobile Tracked Camera	
MyCustomLens	
Panasonic AW-UE150KEI	
Panasonic AW-UE150KEJ - #6	-
SetupNoNodeShift	
	\$

Figure 3.20 Custom Lens File Added to Lens List

5. From the Lens list, select your custom lens.

The **Lens Changed** dialog opens, asking if you want to apply the default min/max values for **Zoom** and **Focus** encoders.

Lens Changed		×
Do you want to apply the default min/max values for Zoom and Focus encoders? (lens myCustomLens)		
	Yes	No

Figure 3.21 Lens Change Confirmation

6. Select Yes to apply the default values for your custom lens.

Lens Distortion

Enable

Enables lens distortion modeling. This feature can be critical for certain types of lenses or settings, but often is not necessary. Disabling it frees up graphics processor bandwidth for other uses. Default is disabled.

Hyper Focal Circle of Confusion

This value is used for defocus calculations and is dependent on the image size. For 2/3" images, the value is 0.009.

CCD Centering

Each camera lens has a certain amount of offset from center based on its manufacture and how it is attached to the camera body. For tracking purposes, you need to determine how far it is offset in the X and Y directions from center on the charge-coupled device (CCD sensor) inside the camera.

X and Y

These values are determined using the CCD-Centering process described in the *Lucid Studio Calibration Guide*. Once these values are determined, they are entered in their respective fields here.

Crosshairs

This checkbox enables or disables visual crosshairs on the renderer associated with the selected camera. These crosshairs are used in the CCD-Centering process described in the *Lucid Studio Calibration Guide*.

• Zoom Encoder Min-Max Values

These two fields are used to enter the minimum and maximum encoder values produced by the encoded lens on the selected camera. The default values are 0 and 60,000 respectively (Canon) or 0 and 65,530 (Fuji), but these values should be replaced with actual values observed from the lens when it is at the extremes of its zoom range.

These values can be seen in the Pivot window.

• Focus Encoder Min-Max Values

These two fields are used to enter the minimum and maximum encoder values produced by the encoded lens on the selected camera. The default values are 0 and 60,000 respectively (Canon) or 0 and 65,530 (Fuji), but these values should be replaced with actual values observed from the lens when it is at the extremes of its focus range.

These values can be seen in the Pivot window.

• Value Change Control

The Value Change Control determines the increment by which change is applied for each click of the Up/Down arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired scale value (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 3.22 Value Change Control

Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the value in the selected input field (CCD Centering, Zoom Encoder Min-Max Values and Focus Encoder Min-Max Values) by the increment chosen in the Value Change Control.



Figure 3.23 Up/Down Arrows - Lens Information

Track Operate

The **Track Operate** panel allows you to configure the camera position and rotation offsets and the defocus parameters. It also provides a means to store preset floor positions.

- Offsets
- Defocus
- Floor Position Fields
- Floor Presets

Offsets

The **Offsets** button opens a window where you can adjust position and/or rotational offsets. The values are added to their respective global offsets (Set Offsets section of the **Track Setup** panel).

For example, if you establish a 30-degree pan offset in your global offsets, but during a production the camera was bumped and rotated 2 degrees, the operational offsets allow you to quickly make this 2-degree tweak (by entering 2.0 in the **Pan** field) while leaving the calibrated 30-degree offset intact.

The following fields are found in the **Offsets** window:

• Dolly

This is an offset along the dolly track (not used with Furio tracking systems).

· Swing, Elevate

For jib mounts, offset the jib-arm swing (Y-axis rotation) and jib-arm elevate (X-axis rotation).

Extend

For telescopic jib mounts, offsets the jib-arm extension.

• Pan, Tilt, Roll

Offset the three degrees of rotation (Y rotation, X rotation, and Z rotation respectively).

• X Position, Y Position, Z Position

Offset the camera location in 3D space.

• FOV, Zoom, Focus

Lens-related offsets. The **Zoom** value offsets the raw encoder count coming from the lens, before any **FOV** (Field of View) calculation is performed. The **FOV** value, on the other hand, offsets the calculated **FOV**.

Value Change Control

The Value Change Control determines the increment by which change is applied for each click of the Up/Down arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired scale value (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 3.24 Value Change Control

Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the selected value by the increment chosen in the Value Change Control.



Figure 3.25 Up/Down Arrows - Tracking Scales

Defocus

The **Defocus** button opens a window where you can configure the defocus parameters. The following elements are available. By default, it also tells the driver for the selected camera to begin outputting depth-of-field detail.

The Defocus Parameters window includes the following parameters:

Enable

When checked, indicates that the defocus effect is activated.

Default is unchecked.

Show DOF Marks

When checked, tells the renderer associated with the selected camera that it should visually display depth-of-field indicators in the scene. Exactly how these indicators appear is renderer-specific, but in general, they allow the user to see how much of the defocus effect is being applied to different parts of the rendered scene.

- > Blue is the far plane, showing where things go out of focus behind the focus point.
- > Green is the near plane, showing where things go out of focus in front of the focus point.
- > Black (in between blue and green) is the actual in focus region.
- Manual

Allows you to manually change the lens-related defocus parameters (i.e., Focus Distance).

If unchecked, these values will be calculated automatically based on the lens-curve data for the lens in use by the selected camera.

Circle of Confusion

Specifies the **Circle of Confusion** value to be used by the renderer's defocus algorithm. In general, the higher this number, the more defocus is applied.

Focus Near/Far

Read-only fields that show the calculated focus range.

The **Near** value indicates the point closest to the camera where objects come into focus.

The Far value indicates the furthest point where objects are in focus.

Any objects closer than the **Near** value or farther away than the **Far** value will be blurred based on the defocus algorithm.

FNum

Specifies the **F-Stop** number to use for the focus calculations.

Distance Offset

Specifies an offset to be applied to the entire focus range.

You can use the slider to change the value or enter the value in the corresponding field.

For example, if you set the value to 5.0, both the near and far values would be offset by 5 feet (or 5 meters, depending on the option chosen in Units Selection. A positive value will move the focus range away from the camera; a negative value will move it closer.

Focus Distance

If the Manual checkbox is checked, this slider allows you to explicitly set the distance to the focus point.

You can use the slider to change the value or enter the value in the corresponding field.

If the **Manual** checkbox is not checked, this slider will be grayed out (unavailable), as the focus distance will be automatically calculated.

Floor Position Fields

Below the **Offsets** and **Defocus** buttons are the position and rotation value fields. These fields allow you to define the position of the base of the physical camera mount within the virtual studio.

• X, Y, Z

Specifies the measured floor position of the base of the selected physical camera mount, in the tracked 3D space.

• P, T, R

Pan, **Tilt** and **Roll** specify the measured pan, tilt and roll of the base of the selected physical camera mount, in the tracked 3D space.

• Value Change Control

The Value Change Control determines the increment by which change is applied for each click of the Up/Down arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired scale value (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 3.26 Value Change Control

Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the selected value by the increment chosen in the Value Change Control.



Figure 3.27 Up/Down Arrows - Floor Positions

Floor Presets

In the **Floor Presets** pane you can add the floor position you defined above as a preset, to be able to recall it when needed.

Adding a floor preset can only be done with Administrator privileges. See Users for information about user privileges.

To add a floor preset:

1. Click on the + icon in the lower-right corner of the Floor Presets pane.

If the + is not there, you are not logged in as an administrator.

The New Floor window opens.



Figure 3.28 Add Floor Preset

- 2. Enter the following information:
 - Name

Contains a default name of **Floor_X** (where **X** is a number that represents the count of the number of floor presets). Replace this default name with a name of your choosing.

• Duration (secs)

Specifies the duration for an animated move from the camera's current position to this preset position.

If, for example, you enter 2.0 in this field, then whenever this preset is recalled, the camera will take two seconds to get to this position from wherever it is.

• Delay (secs)

Specifies a delay to be applied before the camera moves from its current position to this preset position.

If, for example, you enter 3.0 in this field, then whenever this preset is recalled, the camera will remain in its current position for three seconds before beginning its move to this position.

Ease In/Out

Selects an easing algorithm to be used when a camera is animated from its current position to the new one.

Without any easing applied, the camera will move at a consistent speed from point A to point B. This can result in animations that look somewhat abrupt at the start and end of the movement. If you apply easing, the camera will gradually accelerate from a standstill at the start, and decelerate to a stop at the end of the animated movement.

Update Defocus

When checked, indicates that the preset should also capture the parameters that control the defocus effect.

3. Press OK to save the preset.

To edit a floor preset:

- **1.** Right-click on the floor preset name.
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. In the **Update Floor Preset** editor, change the settings as needed.
- 4. From the **Update** drop-down, select one of the following options:
 - Nothing: All properties will stay the same.
 - **Transformation**: The **XYZPTR** values will be updated as well as any changes to the Duration, Delay and Ease In/Out values.
- 5. Click **OK** to save your changes.

To recall a floor preset:

• Double-click the name of the floor preset you want to use.

To delete a floor preset:

- **1.** Right-click on the preset name.
- 2. Click Delete.
- 3. In the confirmation dialog, click **OK** to delete the preset.

Track Grid

In the **Track Grid** panel, you can define your studio space and see a visual representation of the space displayed in a grid (shown in **Figure 3.31**).

Studio Setup

The **Studio Setup** button opens a tool in which the physical studio space can be defined. Studio settings do not affect calibration or how data is calculated. The following information can be entered:

Studio Dimensions

Maps the size (in X, Y, and Z dimensions) of the physical studio to the feedback grid.

Grid Unit Size

The size of the grid.

Cyc Size

Defines the size (X, Y, Z) of the cyclorama.

Cyc Shape

Selects the shape of the cyclorama. A top view of the cyclorama will be reflected in the feedback grid.

Studio Offset

Specifies the zero position of the studio (in X, Y coordinates) relative to the back left corner of the room.

Cyc Position

Specifies the X and Z coordinates of the cyclorama's back left corner.

• Value Change Control

The Value Change Control determines the increment by which change is applied for each click of the Up/Down arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired increment (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 3.29 Value Change Control

• Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the selected value by the increment chosen in the Value Change Control.



Figure 3.30 Up/Down Arrows - Studio Setup

Grid

The grid displays a representation of the tracked space with the cyclorama positioned and shaped as specified. It also shows the real-time position of the selected camera within the space (shown as a blue icon).



Figure 3.31 Grid

Beneath the grid are read-only data fields that provide the following real-time feedback:

• X, Y, Z

The calculated final camera position being sent to the renderer.

• P, T, R

The calculated final camera rotation (Pan, Tilt, Roll) being sent to the renderer.

• Focus, FOV

The lens' focus value and calculated FOV of the camera being sent to the renderer.



Figure 3.32 Data Fields

Track Stats

The **Track Stats** panel provides a live visual of the following information:

- Camera Positions (X, Y, Z)
- Camera Rotation (X, Y, Z)
- Field of View (FOV)
- Focus
- Camera Reception Interval (the amount of time elapsed between two data packets coming in or out. At 50fps we
 receive one tracking packet every ~20ms and for 59.94fps this interval is ~16ms.
- · Values Calculation Interval (how quickly the data is being calculated
- Values Sending Interval (how quickly the camera data is going out)



Figure 3.33 Lucid Track - Track Stats

This window is useful for troubleshooting purposes. Anomalies in performance can be seen as spikes in the graphs in the various panes, indicating an unusual change in normal operation. If you have **Track Anomaly Filtering** enabled in the tracking protocol **Setup** section, these spikes will get smoothed out, but will be marked with a red dot to indicate that they occurred.

Clicking the **Reset** button resets the interval graphs. You might want to do this if there has been a spike for some reason and you want to check if it will happen again or pinpoint where it is happening. For best performance, close this window when in production.

0	Min Max Avg Last
Rev	18.0 m22.0 m20.0 m20.0 ms
Calc	0.0 ms 6.0 ms 0.86 m 8 .0 ms
Send	18.0 m22.0 m20.0 m20.0 ms

Figure 3.34 Track Stats Reset Button

Log

The log panel provides operational information in the form of log entries.

- Green text indicates normal activities.
- · Orange text indicates a warning about something less serious than red text.
- · Red text indicates unsuccessful connections or operations.

To manage the log:

1. Add the **Log** panel to the UI.



Figure 3.35 Log Panel

- **2.** Select from the following options:
 - Save to File to date-stamp and save a copy of the current contents of the log in the Lucid Track folder (optional but useful when seeking assistance from Technical Support).

The default location is C:\ROSS\Lucid\Lucid Track.

- The log file is called LucidTrack_Log_date_time.log.
- Verbosity to select how much detail you want to see in the log.

At any time, you can click the Clear button to clear the contents of the log panel.

Customizing and Managing Layouts

You can customize the Lucid Track layout, save and edit your layouts and create multiple layouts to suit your needs, as described in the following sections:

- Customizing Layouts
- Managing Layouts

Customizing Layouts

When you first launch Lucid Track, it opens with as much of the default layout as fits on the screen. Thereafter, when you launch Lucid Track, it will open with the last selected layout. Each panel occupies one or more cells, depending on its size. You can change the layout of the UI by adding or removing panels and resizing or rearranging panels.

To add a panel to the layout:

1. Click on a panel in the left-hand column and drag it into the layout where you want it.

As you drag the panel into the layout, a grid of cells is highlighted.

LU©ID	Renderens: 💭 XXX.XXX	ox.	📕 🖗 👗
¥.	Track Operate X	Track Operate X	
Frack Operate		Offices Defocus	
Track Grid	x y z (100 HD) 100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	x y z metric met	
	Track Grid X	Track Stats X	
Edit Layord	x dd drup x dd x dd y dd x dd y dd x dd y dd y dd y dd y dd	Anstantini Parameter / South Stranding Parameter / South Stranding Parameter / South Stranding Bit State South Stranding South Stranding Bit State South Stranding	
ROSS	Layout: Default Layout 🗢 Not Sevel	 (1137-40.48) 	I) UI Server received external command from [xxxxxxxxxx] but it is driven locally

Figure 3.36 Edit Layout

2. Drag the panel into an empty cell.

If you drag the panel on top of another panel, the original panel will be removed.

To remove a panel from the layout:

• Click the X in the top-right corner of the panel.

To make a panel larger:

1. Click the Edit Layout button in the bottom-left corner of the UI.



Figure 3.37 Edit Layout Button

A grid of cells is highlighted.

2. Click on a corner square of the panel you want to resize and drag it through the adjacent empty cell(s).

If there are no corner squares, it's because making that panel larger wouldn't provide any benefit.

A panel can take over any number of cells. If you drag it over a cell that already contains a panel, the original panel will be shifted right into an empty cell or if the panel you are making larger is taking over all the cells, the original panel(s) will be removed.



Figure 3.38 Resizing Panels

To rearrange panels:

1. Click the Edit Layout button in the bottom-left corner of the UI.



Figure 3.39 Edit Layout Button

A grid of cells is highlighted.

2. Left-click the **Move** icon in the centre of the panel and while holding the mouse button down, drag the panel to a different cell and release the mouse button.

Managing Layouts

Once you've customized your layout you can save it for future use and then edit it, when necessary. You can also create multiple layouts. Save a layout anytime you make changes to it.

To save a layout:

- 1. From the Layout drop-down below the grid, select Save Recent Changes.
- 2. If this is the first time you are saving a layout, in the **Save Layout As** dialog, enter a name for the layout and click **OK**.

Thereafter, selecting Save Recent Changes will save the changes to the currently selected layout.

To select a saved layout:

• From the Layout drop-down below the grid, select the layout you want.

To discard changes to a layout:

• From the Layout drop-down below the grid, select Discard Recent Changes.

To edit a layout name or delete a layout:

- 1. From the **Layout** drop-down below the grid, select the layout you want to edit or delete.
- 2. Then from the drop-down, select Edit Layout.
- 3. In the Edit Layout dialog, enter a new name for the layout and click OK.

OR

Click the **Delete** button to remove the layout and in the confirmation dialog, click **OK**.

To add a new layout:

- 1. From the Layout drop-down below the grid, select Save Layout As.
- 2. In the Save Layout As dialog, enter a name for the layout and click OK.

Lucid Studio

The Lucid Studio interface is designed to simplify setting up and operating a virtual studio. Lucid Studio also provides the ability to assign any Lucid Track (camera) to any renderer at any time, so the final camera values can be reassigned. Each Lucid Track can be controlled manually but Lucid Studio makes camera control a single interface operation, thereby reducing workloads.

Lucid Studio also has remote server capabilities that allow it to control other instances of Lucid Studio on other machines.

Launching Lucid Track on Custom Hardware

The first time you launch Lucid Studio, the **Windows Security Alert** message appears and **Windows Defender Firewall** will block the application. This message does not appear on hardware provided by Ross Video.

P Windows Sect	urity Alert		\times				
Windows Defender Firewall has blocked some features of this app							
Windows Defender	Firewall has blo	ocked some features of Lucid on all public and private					
	Name:	Lucid					
LUCIO	Publisher: Ross Video Limited						
	Path:	C:\ross\ucid\ucid studio\ucid_loader.exe					
Allow Lucid to comm	nunicate on the	se networks:					
Private netw	orks, such as n	y home or work network					
Public networks, such as those in airports and coffee shops (not recommended because these networks often have little or no security)							
What are the risks of allowing an app through a firewall?							
		Allow access Cancel					

Figure 4.1 Windows Security Alert

To unblock Lucid Studio:

- 1. In the Allow Lucid to communicate on these networks: section, select Private networks.
- 2. Then click Allow access.

You won't see this message again.

Exploring the Lucid Studio User Interface

This section provides an overview of the Lucid Studio user interface, with links to more information and instructions. The Lucid Studio fully licensed interface at startup can be seen in the figure below.

LU©ID	Renderers: Woyager (Lucid track)		Tracks: 🥑 Lucid track	• • • •
29	Server X	Track Operate	K Track Grid X	Position X
- U	Server Renderer Groups Remote Renderer Service	Offsets Defocus Track: Lucid track 👻	Studio Setup Track: Lucid track 💌	Set1_Voysper V Our Constant Set1_Voysper V Set1_Voys
Track Setup	Lucid Track Renderer Lucid Track Voyager Voyager X00XX0XXXX0 EMA2 XXXXX	x y z 001 000		2
Triedk Grid	cp 8459 tri 3456	P T R X 00 50 00		Pan 2
Position		Floor Presets:		
Les		Fibor_1		TR 0.0 Y 0.0 SY 0.0
	Q		H ===	
Router	_	+		
	Presets: Thew Edit			
Web	Track Setup		K Router	
Chroma	Calibration Camera	Track: Lucid track 💌		
Color Cont	Active: 🗸	Lefa: Canon Hildex7 68 IASE 5	No Updates Presets Sources Materials Targets	
	Live Feedback: 🗸	Califor H2/16X/36 UASE A Canon H2/26X/36 UASE (Filepoint 00045247 / 01219060) Canon H2/26X7 86 UASE (Filepoint 00045247 / 01219060)		
A	Static Mount: 🗸 👷	Canon Hizzew7 88 IASE football	Loc. Sociality	
Log	Rotation Order: YZX 💌	Lens Distortion		
	Camera Mount: Eurio Straight 👻	Enable: Hyper Focal Circle of Confusion: 0.0		
	Tracking Protocol: FreeD -	CCD Centering X: 0 Y: 0 Crosshairs:	Target	
		Zoom Encoder Nin-Max Values		al totte
	Tracking Calibration	Zoom Out: 0 Zoom In: 60000		
Edit Layout	Set Scales Set Offsets Pivots	Focus Encoder Intr-Max Values Focus Close: 0 Focus Far: 60000		
ROSS	Layout Default Layout 💌 /ktr Saved			34:12:174) Renderer Connected Voyager (192:168.0.11:8458)

Figure 4.2 Lucid Studio User Interface

Settings

When launching Lucid Studio for the first time, you'll need to configure the Lucid Studio settings. The settings are accessed by clicking the gear icon in the upper-right corner of the user interface. For information about setting up Lucid Studio, see <u>Setup</u>.

Renderers and Tracks

At the top of the screen, there are two read-only fields, displayed side-by-side that indicate which Lucid Tracks and renderers are active and what their status is. Hovering over the item with your cursor will display a tooltip with the engine, version and status. If either field is full, you can scroll to view the remaining renderers or tracks.



Figure 4.3 Renderers and Tracks

For information about adding renderers and Lucid Tracks, see Server.

Panels

The Lucid Studio user interface has a dynamic layout that can be customized to include any or all of the panels listed in the left-hand column.

For information about each panel, see Panels:

Layout

In the bottom-left corner of the user interface is the **Edit Layout** button. This feature allows you to add the panels you need to the layout, make some panels larger and rearrange them as desired.

The **Layout** drop-down provides options for saving and discarding changes to the layout, changing the layout name, and saving the layout with a new name.

For information about layouts, see Customizing and Managing Layouts.

Log

In the bottom-right corner of the UI, the last line of the log is displayed. To view more of the log entries, double-click this line. This opens up a replication of the **Log** panel.

For information about the Log panel, see Log.

Setup

The settings are configured in the **Setup** tool, which is accessed by the small gear icon, located in the upper-right corner of the UI. In the **Setup** tool you can save or back up your track configuration and Lucid project files, set network-related and other configuration information, connect to DashBoard and manage users.

LU©ID	Renderers. Overser (Lucid track)		Tracks: 🥑 Lucid track	©_‡ ±
뭡	Server X	Track Operate 🗡	Track Grid X	Position X
¥	Server Renderer Groups Ramote Renderer Service	Offices Defocus Trook Lucia brack 💌	Studio Selup Track Lucid track 👻	Sctt_Voyager Q DirectionalLight
Track Sistup Track Operation Track Operation Track Old Track Old	Los Tras Basters	X Y Z (100 100) 110 40 50 X p T R X 60 50 20 Y		
STR. Reacts		Floer Presente	z	
		rbe_i		Rel 00 Z 00 SZ 00
Sequence	Q +		+	
Router	Prosts. v New Edit			+ +
	Track Setup		Router	×
<u>0</u>	Calbration Carrera	T196K Luck track		
Criteria Colle Carl Viceobalis Log Eef Lanot	Active Current from Control of Co	Level Control III Control IIII Control III	House House Low Low <thlow< th=""> Low <thlow< th=""> <thlow< t<="" th=""><th></th></thlow<></thlow<></thlow<>	
ROSS	Lity'set: Default Layout + Net Sned		📀 [10.5	4:12:174] Renderer Connecled Voyager (192:188.0.11:8458)

Figure 4.4 Lucid Studio Setup Tool Location

The **Setup** tool contains several tabs, as shown below:

Setup							×
Files	Lucid	Ross	Web API	Users	About		
Track Co	onfiguration File:						
C:/ROS	SS/Lucid/Lucid St	udio/LucidTrac	kSettings.uxt		Save As		
					Backup		
Lucid Pre	oject File:						
C:/ROS	SS/Lucid/Lucid St	udio/LucidProje	ect.uxp		Save As		
					New		
					Backup		
						Clos	e
						0.00	

Figure 4.5 Lucid Studio Setup Tool

The Setup options are described in the following sections:

- Files
- Lucid
- Ross
- WebAPI
- Users
- About

Files

The Files tab contains two fields with adjacent **Browse** buttons for navigating to the **Track Configuration File** and the **Lucid Project File** respectively.

- The **Track Configuration File** contains information about the way you've configured the tracking-related settings in Lucid Studio. The main reason for storing tracking settings is to accommodate multiple sets within the same studio.
- The Lucid Project File is the file produced by Lucid Studio itself and contains all project related information and settings, like objects to control, events, router sources and targets, logic scripts, and more. Each Voyager or XPression project will have its own Lucid Project File.
- Browse to and select your project file.

Setup						
Files	Lucid	Ross	Web API	Users	About	
Track C	onfiguration File:					
C:/RO	SS/Lucid/Lucid St	udio/LucidTrac	kSettings.uxt		Save A	s
					Backup	
Lucid P	oject File:					
C:/RO	SS/Lucid/Lucid St	udio/LucidProje	ct.uxp		Save A	s
					New	
					Backup	

Figure 4.6 Lucid Studio Setup - Files Tab

To save a track configuration file with a different name:

- 1. Click the **Browse** button beside the **Track Configuration file** or **Lucid Project File** field to navigate to the folder in which the file is stored.
- 2. Click Save As to give the file a recognizable name and save it to the default location, C:\ROSS\Lucid\Lucid Studio.

Any configuration changes made are automatically saved to the current file.

To save a backup file:

• Click **Backup** to save a copy of the file that is dated and time-stamped.

The backup file has the extension .uxt.backup.

If you later need to restore your settings by loading the backup file, a copy of the file is loaded and the original backup remains.

To create a new project file:

- 1. In the Lucid Project File section, click New.
- In the New File window, in the File name field, enter a name for the new project and click Save.
 The new name appears in the Lucid Project File field and a blank project is created.

Lucid

The Lucid Studio tab provides the following settings:

- Network Settings
- Units Selection
- UI Scale Factor
- Show Console
- Start Maximized
- Auto-Discovery (SLP)
- Notifications
- Commands to Resend
- Trigger Servers

The Lucid Studio tab settings are described below:

- Network Settings
 - Local IP displays a list of the available IP addresses in the system. All Lucid Tracks, Lucid Studio, renderers and cameras need to be on the same subnet.

An **IP address** is a numerical identifier that is recognized by networked devices such as servers and computers, and this is how websites and other internet locations are uniquely identified.

> Local Port is where you can change the listening port number, if the default port is in use.

The default port is 8454.

The IP address and listening port must be identified, given that you can have multiple networks. For example, a world wide network and an internal user network.

These fields are automatically populated with **default** values, which include local IP addresses available in the system running Lucid Studio.

Units Selection

The **Units** drop-down allows you to specify the units that will be used for measuring positional offsets and other linear measurements, either inches or centimeters.

UI Scale Factor

When using a larger monitor, select from this drop-down to increase the size of the UI, up to twice as large (for example, when using a 4K monitor).

* If you change the UI Scale Factor, you will need to restart Lucid Studio for the setting to take effect.

Show Console

Select the **Show Console** checkbox to keep the log window open or clear the checkbox to close the window. The window can be minimized.

Start Maximized

Select the **Start Maximized** checkbox to launch Lucid Studio in fullscreen mode.

Auto-Discovery (SLP)

Select the **Auto-Discovery** checkbox to allow Lucid Studio to automatically detect any Lucid Tracks or renderers on the network.

When checked, DashBoard will also be able to automatically detect Lucid Studio. If unchecked, you will need to set up the connection to Lucid Studio in DashBoard manually. See Connecting Lucid Studio to Dashboard Manually.

Notifications

When enabled, important notifications such as successful (or unsuccessful connections) will be displayed.

- > If the **Global** checkbox is selected, the notifications appear on the Windows desktop.
- > If the Global checkbox is not selected, the notifications will appear on the Lucid Studio UI.

From the **Side** drop-down, you can select whether you want the notifications to appear on the left or right side of the screen.

Commands to Resend

The **Commands to Resend** list allows you to select which type(s) of commands you want to resend automatically when a renderer is relaunched. Only those commands selected will be resent when the renderer is relaunched.

Click a command type to select it.

Click the command type again to deselect it.

The following commands can be automatically resent:

- Position
- > Router
- Animations

Trigger Servers

Selecting the RossTalk or MOS checkbox triggers the creation of a server on the corresponding port.

The default state is selected.

The default ports are: RossTalk: 7788 and MOS: 7791

Ross

The Ross tab provides the ability to use **DashBoard** (in read-only mode) to execute events and recall existing position presets. Any events and positions created in Lucid Studio will appear in the **DashBoard** panel and the panel will be updated automatically as changes are made in Lucid Studio.

DashBoard is an open platform tool for creating custom workflows to control IP-based devices and can be used with most Ross Video products. It is available for download (free) from the Ross Video website.

See DashBoard for more information.

In this tab, you can also enable **Streamline** integration, allowing you to browse assets within a **Web** panel, and drag assets from Streamline into the **Router** panel and apply them to targets. You can also drag Streamline assets from the **Web** panel into the **Sequencer** panel and onto **Event** buttons to be used as thumbnails.

Streamline is an asset management system that allows you to quickly search and find graphics to use in your Voyager projects. It is available by license from Ross Video.

See Streamline for more information.

Setup							×
Files	Lucid	Ross	Web API	Users	About		
DashBoa	ird: Enabl	e: \$900 D: 0		Streamline:			
						Close	

Figure 4.7 Lucid Studio Setup - Ross Tab

DashBoard

Use a **DashBoard** panel to execute events and recall presets.

To use DashBoard:

- 1. Select the Enable DashBoard Support checkbox.
- 2. In the Service TCP Port field, accept the default port of 8900, or if that port is in use, enter a different port number.
- 3. In the **Slot ID** field, enter a number to identify the instance of Lucid Studio in DashBoard, if you have more than one instance.

By default, "**0**" is entered in this field. If you only have one instance of Lucid Studio, there's no need to change this.

4. If a Windows Security Alert message opens, select the appropriate network and click Allow access.

Connecting Lucid Studio to Dashboard Manually

If you didn't select the **Auto Discovery (SLP)** option in the Ross tab of the **Lucid Studio Setup** tool, you can also connect to DashBoard manually, following the instructions below:

To connect Lucid Studio to DashBoard:

- 1. Launch Lucid Studio as usual.
- 2. Launch DashBoard from the desktop icon.
- 3. Click the Add button in the Basic Tree View toolbar.



Figure 4.8 DashBoard Interface - Add Button

The Select Equipment or Service Type to Add dialog opens.



Figure 4.9 DashBoard - Select Equipment or Service Type to Add

- 4. Expand the openGear / DashBoard Connect folder.
- 5. Select TCP/IP DashBoard Connect or openGear Device and click Next.

The TCP/IP DashBoard Connect/openGear Device dialog opens.

🕮 New TCP/IP DashBoard Connect/openGear Device – 🗆 🗙									
TCP/IP DashBoard Connect/openGear Device									
This wizard allows you to create a connection to a DashBoard Connect or openGear Device through TCP/IP. The wizard should be used when your device is not automatically detected by									
IP Address:	Detect Frame In	nformation							
	Automatically track updates to frame information								
Display Name	e: Frame								
Protocol:	● OGP ○ JSON								
Port:	5253 🗸								
	< Back Next > Finish	Cancel							

Figure 4.10 TCP openGear Frame Connection Dialog

6. In the IP Address field, enter the IP address of the computer running Lucid Studio.

Do not click Detect Frame Information.

- 7. In the Display Name field, enter Lucid Studio.
- 8. Select the JSON Protocol option.
- 9. Set the Port to the Service TCP Port number entered in the DashBoard settings in Lucid Studio.
- Select the Remember connection settings for this frame checkbox and click Finish.
 In the Basic Tree View, you'll see that Lucid Studio as been added to the list.



Figure 4.11 Lucid Studio in DashBoard Tree View

11. Expand the **Lucid Studio** node and double-click the Lucid Studio openGear item to open the panel for calling events and positions using the buttons.

The DashBoard panel is created automatically when connecting to Lucid Studio and populated with any events or positions that have been set up in Lucid Studio.



Figure 4.12 DashBoard Lucid Studio Panel

Streamline

Use **Streamline** in the **Web** panel to browse assets and insert them into other panels in Lucid Studio. This feature is compatible with Voyager versions 4.26 and newer.

To configure Streamline:

 In the Streamline section of the Ross tab, click the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the pane. The New Streamline Server dialog opens.

New Streamline Server				
Name:	Streamline_1			
Server URL:				
API Key				
MOS ID	STREAMLINE			
_				
			Cancel	

Figure 4.13 Add New Streamline Server

- 2. In the New Streamline Server dialog, enter a name for the server you are using.
- 3. In the Server URL field, enter the Streamline URL.
- 4. Enter the Streamline API Key provided by your administrator.

The **MOS ID** field is typically populated automatically based on the **MOS ID** set in the Streamline configuration. If the **MOS ID** in Streamline is changed, this field will need to be manually updated.

5. Then click OK.

To retrieve Streamline assets:

- In the Web panel, enter the Streamline URL into the address bar and press Enter. The Streamline login page opens.
- 2. Enter your login credentials to access Streamline.
- 3. In Streamline, click on the Assets folder and browse to the asset you want to use.
- **4.** Then drag and drop the asset into any of the following locations:
 - a Router source slot
 - the Resource Path in a Router event in the Sequencer
 - an **Event** button (to be used as a thumbnail)



Figure 4.14 Streamline Integration

WebAPI

Use the WebAPI tab to integrate with third parties, for getting events information and executing events (for instance to drive Lucid from StreamDeck). You can enable SSL for encrypted communication and generate an API Key that is required for authentication.

Using the WebAPI, you can execute events from a third party application or device, a web browser or from a Stream Deck control pad.

If you want to encrypt your communication with a third party application, you can choose to use your own security certificate or the included Lucid Certificate.

The WebAPI also enables mobile operation, using the QR code and its embedded Web UI.

WebAPI Information for Developers

The API is used by executing **HTTP** comands, passing the **API KEY**, and using **HTTP** or **HTTPS** according to the user API settings.

The API is now **OpenAPI** compliant and generates automatic **Swagger** documentation. The specifications can be accessed at **http://your IP address:9900/openapi**.

For further information on the API and SDK, click the **API Documentation** button (available only when the **API & Web Access** option is enabled).

Alternatively, with the Web API enabled, the documentation can be accessed using any web browser (example: http://your IP address:9900/swagger).

Setup							×
Files	Lucid	Ross	Web API	Users	About		
Web API: Enable: API Key: SSL: Enable: Pass Phra Certificate Key:	API & Web A SZJNOTGHO	Access 1a49RtE8NCjxs	▼ Flo1kR7Bd3r	HTTP Port: Use Lucid Certifi	9900	Generate	
					AF	P Documentation Close	

Figure 4.15 Lucid Studio Setup - WebAPI Tab

To select a WebAPI integration option:

- 1. In the WebAPI section of the tab, from the Enable drop-down, select one of the following options:
 - Disabled (no API or Web access)
 - API & Web Access (API Documentation button becomes active)
 - Only API (no Web access)

 In the HTTP Port, enter the port number through which Lucid Studio will communicate with the third party. The default port is 9900.

An **API Key** is automatically generated.

3. If you want to change the API Key, click the Generate button or type a key (32 characters) in manually.

To enable encryption:

- 1. In the SSL section, select the Enable checkbox, if it is not already selected.
- 2. Select the Use Lucid Certificate checkbox.

OR

3. Clear the Use Lucid Certificate checkbox and enter the Pass Phrase for your own certificate, browse to and select your certificate and browse to and enter the key for your certificate.

To enable mobile operation:

• Scan the **QR** code with your mobile device.

Stream Deck

The Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck allows you to play Lucid events from the customizable Stream Deck control pad, locally or remotely.

★ Install the Stream Deck application prior to running the Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck.

The following topics are described in this section:

- Installing the Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck
- Adding Lucid Events to Stream Deck
- · Creating a Stream Deck Profile
- Adding an Image to a Key
- Editing Lucid Event Titles

Installing the Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck

The Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck is included in the Lucid Studio installation file, but is deselected by default. Select the plugin during installation if you want to use it.

If you do not select the plugin when you first install Lucid Studio, you will need to go through the install process again, as described below.

To install the Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck:

- 1. Run the Lucid Studio install file (Lucid_6.3.xxxx_x64.exe) again.
- 2. When asked if you want to uninstall the currently installed version first, click No.
- 3. In the License screen, click I accept the agreement and then Next.
- 4. In the Select Destination Location screen, click Next to install in the same location as the already installed software.
- 5. In the Confirmation dialog, click Yes.
- 6. From the Select Components screen, select the Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck checkbox and click Next.



Figure 4.16 Select Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck
7. In the Lucid screen, select or deselect the Start With Windows option and click Next.

When the plugin has finished installing, a reminder dialog opens asking if you want to open the folder that contains the Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck.

ROSS - Lucid Setu	p — 🗆 🗙					
ROSS	Completing the Lucid Setup Wizard					
	Setup has finished installing Lucid on your computer. The application may be launched by selecting the installed shortcuts.					
ROSS - Luci	id Setup ×					
Pie De W	Please remember to double click the Lucid plugin for Stream Deck file to finish its installation. Would you like to open the containing folder?					
	Yes No					
	Finish					

Figure 4.17 Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck - Reminder

- 8. Click Yes to open the folder.
- 9. Double-click the **com.rossvideo.lucid.streamDeckPlugin** file to install the Lucid Plugin into the Stream Deck application.
- **10.** After installing the plugin, click **Finish** to close the setup wizard.

Adding Lucid Events to Stream Deck

Once you've installed the Stream Deck application and the Lucid Plugin for Stream Deck, you can launch Stream Deck and start adding your Lucid events to the Stream Deck keys.

To launch Stream Deck:

- If the application is not already running, type "Stream Deck" in the Windows Search field and then click Open to launch it.
- If the application is running, you'll see the Stream Deck icon in the system tray.

To add Lucid events to Stream Deck:

- **1.** Launch the Stream Deck application.
- 2. On the right side of the application window, scroll down to the **Ross Virtual Solutions** folder and drag a Lucid Event onto one of the blank Stream Deck keys.

Once a Lucid event is added to a key, you can click and drag any event from one key to another.

Stream Deck	- 🗆 X
Default Profile ~	Hear my voice Off
	Background Effects On/Off
	⅔ Mute On/Off
	🕉 Random Voice
	Instant Censor Beep
WELCOME	5 Soundboard
	Stop All Soundboard Sounds
	Mute for me On/Off
	V 🗊 Twitch Studio
	□: Select Scene
	Show/Hide Layer
	Mute/Unmute Audio
Dran an action from the right	(+) Start/End Streaming
and drop it on an empty key above.	Start/End Recording
	$\sim R$ Ross Virtual Solutions
	Lucid Event

Figure 4.18 Stream Deck - Add Lucid Event

The Lucid Event details section is displayed.

Stream Deck				-		×
Stream Deck ~ Default Profile ~				vice Changer On/Off		
	WELCOME		بالله ماللم مالله مالم مالم	vice Changer On vice Changer Off ctivate Voice Change ear myself On/Off ear my voice On ear my voice Off		
			лан Дарана Дара Дар	ackground Effects Or ute On/Off	n/Off	
Ross Virtual Solutions: Lucid Event			G Ri	andom Voice stant Censor Beep		
Title: Lucid IP: X Lucid API Port: Lucid API Key:	900	0 SSL V	Sa St No M	oundboard op All Soundboard S ute for me On/Off		
			۳ R ۳	ucid Event		

Figure 4.19 Stream Deck - Add Lucid Event Details

3. You can leave the **Title** field blank and it will be automatically populated by the title of the event you assign to the selected key from the **Event** drop-down.

OR

Enter any name you like.

- 4. In the Lucid IP field, enter the IP address of the Lucid machine.
- 5. Enter the Lucid API Port number, if the default port is different from the Lucid API's port setting.
- 6. From the drop-down beside the Lucid API Port field, select the security option you want to use, either HTTP or SSL.

The security option you select needs to match the security option set in the **Web API** tab of the Lucid Studio settings.

7. Copy and paste the Lucid API key from the Web API tab of the Lucid Studio settings into the Lucid API Key field and press Enter.

In the Event drop-down, you will see a list of the Lucid events created in the Events panel in Lucid Studio.

You'll also notice that the red **X** that was initially on the Lucid event key is now gone, indicating that the Stream Deck device is receiving the Lucid Event data.

8. From the Event drop-down, select an event to be activated by the new Stream Deck key.

The event text is displayed on the key. For information on adding an event image to the key, see Adding an Image to a Key.

To delete a Lucid event:

- Select the event you want to delete and press the **Delete** button.
 OR
- Right-click on the event you want to delete and select **Delete** from the menu.
 OR
- Select the event you want to delete and click on the trash can in the Lucid Event details.

To create subsequent event keys:

1. Copy and paste the first event key created onto a blank key.

The Lucid IP address, Port and API Key will be copied into the details of the new key.

- 2. With the new key selected, from the Event drop-down, select the event to be activated by the key.
- 3. Save a set of keys with a profile name (optional). See Creating a Stream Deck Profile.

If you don't save your setup with a profile name, it will automatically be saved as the Default Profile.

Creating a Stream Deck Profile

In the Stream Deck application, you can set up a number of profiles, each with a unique combination of keys, make a specific profile your default and export your profile to a local folder.

To create a Stream Deck profile:

- 1. Create a set of keys to control your Lucid events.
- 2. From the Default Profile drop-down, select Edit Profiles.



Figure 4.20 Stream Deck - Create New Profile

3. In the **Preferences** window that opens, in the **Profiles** tab, right-click **Default Profile** and from the menu options, select **Rename**.



Figure 4.21 Stream Deck - Profile Preferences

4. Enter a name for the profile.

On the right side of the **Preferences** window, you can set the currently selected profile as your default profile (optional).

- 5. Right-click the **Profile** name again and select **Export** to save the profile to a local folder (optional).
- 6. Close the Preferences window.

Adding an Image to a Key

By default, Stream Deck will use the Lucid logo as the image for every key. You can change the image, if you want, to match the **Event** image in Lucid Studio or choose from a number of icons in the Stream Deck icon library.

To add a Lucid Event image to a key:

- 1. Select the key to which you want to add a Lucid Event image.
- 2. In the Lucid Event details section, click the down arrow in the Lucid icon.



Figure 4.22 Stream Deck - Add Lucid Event Image

3. From the context menu, select Set from File.



Figure 4.23 Stream Deck - Set from File

4. Navigate to the image you want to add to the key and click **Open**.

The new image appears on the key in the Lucid Event details section and on the selected key.

To add an icon from the Stream Deck Icon Library:

- 1. Select the key to which you want to add a Lucid Event image.
- 2. In the Lucid Event details section, click the + sign in the Lucid icon to open the Stream Deck Icon Library.

Stream Deck						
Stream Decl	(~					ŝ
Morning_Program	n ~					
\square	Stream D	eck Icon Libr	ary			×
			Q	Search		
ROSS		\bigcirc		22	()	(
	Ē		i!∢≫			
	***				×	
Ross Virtual Solut		۲	€	×		
	2					
				Ł		Ō
	00					Q Q .
		Play Voyag	er			

Figure 4.24 Stream Deck - Open Stream Deck Icon Library

3. Select an icon from the library.

The new image appears on the key in the Lucid Event details section and on the selected key.

Editing Lucid Event Titles

By default, Stream Deck will display the title that you used for your Lucid event. However, it uses a standard, white font. You can change this default title to make it larger or smaller, change the color of the title text so that it stands out better against the background, change the font or change where the title appears on the key. You can also make the title text bold, italic or underlined.

To edit Lucid event titles:

- 1. Select the key whose title you want to edit.
- 2. In the Lucid Event details section, beside the Title field, click the Text drop-down arrow.

Stream Deck					- 0	×
Stream Deck Default Profile				Q Sea		
				л Х	Background Effects On/Off Mute On/Off	
LUCID LUCID Event_1 Event_2				ý Š		
	WELCOME			P 7.	Instant Censor Beep Soundboard	
				• *	Stop All Soundboard Sounds Mute for me On/Off	
				~ 🔛	Twitch Studio	
				0:		
Ross Virtual Solutions: Lucid Eve	nt			•		
+ Title:			Т~	÷	Mute/Unmute Audio	
LUCID Event	192.168.0.181				tart/End Streaming	
Lucid API Port:	9900	🔽 Show Title		88	tart/End Recording	
		Default		~	oss Virtual Solutions	
	Event_1	13 pt 🗘		1	ucid Event	

Figure 4.25 Stream Deck - Edit Event Title

- **3.** Edit the title as follows:
 - Deselect the Show Title checkbox, if you don't want the title to be displayed.
 - · Select where you want the title to appear, at the bottom, middle or top of the key.
 - From the drop-down, select the font.
 - In the Size field, enter a value or use the arrows to change the value to make the text bigger or smaller.
 - Select whether you want the text to be **Bold**, **Italic** or **Underlined**.
 - · Click the white square to open a color picker and select a different color for the text.

Your changes are applied and saved automatically.

Users

In the **Users** tab, you can add and delete users, set/reset their user privilege and password and set a user to be the default user at startup. You can also upload a photo of the user. By default, the user profile is set to **Admin**.

Setup				×
Files Lucid Ro	oss Users	About		
Users: Admin Operator Log In New U:	User Name: Permission: Set As Start	Admin Administrar Passwor	Erowse et your image	
				Close

Figure 4.26 Lucid Studio Setup - Users Tab

To log in:

- From the Users list, double-click the name of the user you want to log in as.
 OR
- Select the user name you are logging in as and click Log in.

To add a user:

1. Click the New User button.

The **New User** dialog opens.

New User		×
User Name:		
Password:		
Confirm Password:		
Permissions:	Administrator	•
	Cancel	ОК

Figure 4.27 New User

2. In the User Name field, enter a name for the new user.

- 3. In the **Password** field, enter a password for that user.
- 4. In the **Confirm Password** field, re-enter the password.
- 5. From the Permissions drop-down, select the permission level you want to assign to the new user.
- 6. Then click OK.
- 7. Left-click inside the **Browse to set your image** frame, navigate to a photo of the user and click **Open** to add the photo.

Right-click to remove a photo.

To delete a user:

1. From the Users list, right-click the user you want to delete and click the Delete.

The **Delete User** confirmation dialog opens.



Figure 4.28 Delete User

2. From the drop-down, select the user to whom you want to reassign created items.

Reassigning created items gives control of anything that was created by the deleted user to the user you select.

3. Click OK to reassign created items and delete the user.

To change the user password:

1. Click the **Password** button.

The **Change Password** dialog opens.

- 2. Enter the current password in the Old Password field.
- 3. Then enter the new password in the **New Password** and **Confirm Password** fields.
- 4. Click OK.

Any user can change their own password. The default passwords are:

- · Admin: ross
- Operator: operator
- Other: the name of the user, eg. user1's password would be "user1", Bob's password would be "Bob"

As a standard security measure, change the default passwords when you begin using Lucid Studio.

To change permissions:

- 1. Select the user whose permissions you want to change.
- 2. From the Permissions drop-down, select one of the following permission levels to assign to that user.
 - Administrator: gives unrestricted access to adding, deleting and changing components in all panels, deleting or renaming users and changing their own password
 - · Operator: restricts the user to operations-oriented functions
 - Events-Only: allows the user to execute only, not create
 - **Read-Only**: allows the user to read the UI but not make changes

To designate a user as the default user at startup:

- 1. Select the user you want to designate as the default user at startup.
- 2. Select the Set As Startup User checkbox.

In this way an Admin can make changes to Lucid Studio, close the application and the next time Lucid Studio is launched, the designated user will be automatically activated.

About

The **About** panel provides confirmation that the Lucid Studio license is valid. It allows users to see what version of Lucid Studio is installed and what specifically is included in the license and includes third party licenses. Normally, Lucid Studio is licensed with a USB dongle.



Figure 4.29 Lucid Studio Setup - About Tab

If your license is invalid, you can get a new one. This should only be necessary when a new system (computer, network card, disk drive) is being licensed (or relicensed) and you don't have a license dongle.

To get a new license, see:

Contacting Technical Support

Customizing and Managing Layouts

You can customize the layout, save and edit your layouts and create multiple layouts to suit your needs, as described in the following sections:

- Customizing Layouts
- · Managing Layouts

Customizing Layouts

When you first launch Lucid Studio, it opens with as much of the default layout as fits on the screen. Thereafter, when you launch Lucid Studio, it will open with the last selected layout. Each panel occupies one or more cells, depending on its size. You can change the layout of the UI by adding or removing panels and resizing or rearranging panels.

To add a panel to the layout:

1. Click on a panel in the left-hand column and drag it into the layout where you want it.

As you drag the panel into the layout, a grid of cells is highlighted.

LU©ID	Renderers: 💭 XXX.30X	x.00		💻 🔅 🛋
Track Secup	Track Operate X Offsets Defocuit	Track Operate X Dthes Defous		
Track Grid	x y z (Set Hol) 1985 03 03 0 20 00 0 0 199 0 1	k v z Oklamb mod os os os os os os hereitas		
	Track Grid X	Track Stats X		
Li te ta sur	2 market x 1 y 1 y 1 x 1 x 1	13 0.3		
ROSS	Layout Default Layout Viti Sived		🥥 (11.07.40.489) UI Serve	r received external command from [xxxxxxxxx] but it is driven locally

Figure 4.30 Edit Layout

2. Drag the panel into an empty cell.

If you drag the panel on top of another panel, the original panel will be removed.

3. Click the Edit Layout button again to return to the layout.

To remove a panel from the layout:

• Click the X in the top-right corner of the panel.

To resize a panel:

1. Click the Edit Layout button in the bottom-left corner of the UI.



Figure 4.31 Edit Layout Button

A grid of cells is highlighted.

2. Click on a corner square of the panel you want to resize and drag it through the adjacent empty cell(s).

If there are no corner squares, it's because making that panel larger wouldn't provide any benefit.

A panel can take over any number of cells. If you drag it over a cell that already contains a panel, the original panel will be shifted right into an empty cell or if the new panel is taking over all the cells, the original panel(s) will be removed.

 Description
 Description

 Track for Trac

In the image below, the **Position** panel is taking up six cells.



Figure 4.32 Resizing Panels

3. Click the Edit Layout button again to return to the layout.

To rearrange panels:

1. Click the Edit Layout button in the bottom-left corner of the UI.



Figure 4.33 Edit Layout Button

A grid of cells is highlighted.

- 2. Left-click the **Move** icon in the centre of the panel and while holding the mouse button down, drag the panel to a different cell and release the mouse button.
- 3. Click the Edit Layout button again to return to the layout.

Managing Layouts

Once you've customized your layout you can save it for future use and then edit it, when necessary. You can also create multiple layouts. Save a layout anytime you make changes to it.

To save a layout:

- 1. From the Layout drop-down below the grid, select Save Recent Changes.
- 2. If this is the first time you are saving a layout, in the **Save Layout As** dialog, enter a name for the layout and click **OK**.

Thereafter, selecting Save Recent Changes will save the changes to the currently selected layout.

To select a saved layout:

• From the Layout drop-down below the grid, select the layout you want.

To discard changes to a layout:

• From the Layout drop-down below the grid, select Discard Recent Changes.

To edit a layout name or delete a layout:

- 1. From the **Layout** drop-down below the grid, select the layout you want to edit or delete.
- 2. Then from the drop-down, select Edit Layout.
- 3. In the Edit Layout dialog, enter a new name for the layout and click OK.

OR

Click the **Delete** button to remove the layout and in the confirmation dialog, click **OK**.

To add a new layout:

- 1. From the Layout drop-down below the grid, select Save Layout As.
- 2. In the Save Layout As dialog, enter a name for the layout and click OK.

Panels

In the left-hand column of the UI, the panels that can be added to the UI are listed.

To add a panel to the UI:

· Drag the panel icon from the left-hand column into an empty cell in the UI.

For information about each panel, see:

- Server
- Track Setup
- Track Operate
- Track Grid
- Position
- Events
- Sequencer
- Router
- Logic
- Web
- Chroma
- Color Correction
- Video Walls
- Log

Server

The **Server** panel allows Lucid Studio to send the final camera data of any Lucid Track to any renderer and provides the following:

- Single point control: you can manage several Lucid Tracks from one computer.
- **Single source for multiple renderers**: you can create groups of renderers and assign a group to one Lucid Track, so all of the renderers receive the same camera information.
- Backup renderer: you can have a spare renderer to which you can reroute the camera data.
- **Reassignment**: for example, if you have a Jib and 3 Furios, you can reroute the Jib data (from a Lucid Track) to one of the Furio renderers (you then have 2 Furios and 1 Jib).

r						×
Rend	erer Groups	Remote	Render	er Service		
	L	ucid Track			Renderer	
						 +
Presets:			•	New	Edit	
	r Rendi	r Renderer Groups	Renderer Groups Remote	r Renderer Groups Remote Render	Renderer Groups Remote Renderer Service	Renderer Groups Remote Renderer Service Lucid Track Renderer

Figure 4.1 Server Panel

The Server panel contains the following tabs:

- Server
- Renderers Groups
- Remote
- Renderer Service

Server

This tab allows you to add, edit and delete Lucid Tracks and renderers and assign them to one another. You can also save your Lucid Track/Renderer configurations as **Presets**, so that you can have several setups and be able to recall them as needed.



Figure 4.2 Lucid Tracks and Renderers

This section describes the following procedures:

- To add Lucid Tracks and Renderers using Auto-Discovery:
- To add a Lucid Track manually:
- To edit a Lucid Track:
- To delete a Lucid Track:
- To add a renderer manually:
- To edit a renderer:
- To delete a renderer:
- To assign a renderer to a Lucid Track:
- To add a server preset:
- To edit or delete a server preset:

To add Lucid Tracks and Renderers using Auto-Discovery:

1. If Auto-Discovery is selected in Lucid Setup > Lucid > Auto-Discovery (SLP), click the magnifying glass icon in the bottom-right corner to open the Add New Element from Network dialog.



Figure 4.3 Auto-Discovery

The Add New Element from Network opens, displaying a list of the Lucid Tracks and renderers on the network.

Add New E	Element from Ne	twork	×
 ▼ Track Ø Ø ♥ Voyage ▼ L-C ▼ XPress Ø 	X0X.X0X.XXXX X0X.XXXXXX X0X.XXXXXXXXX TTHUGH1 X0XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9462 9461 9463 X X X	
	leachable:	ок	Cancel

Figure 4.4 Add New Element from Network

2. To display only those tracks and renderers that are reachable, select the **Only Reachable** checkbox. The results are filtered and the above dialog would look like this:



Figure 4.5 Add New Element from Network (Only Reachable Elements)

3. Select the tracks and renderers you want to use and click OK.

To add a Lucid Track manually:

- 1. Click the + sign in the bottom-right corner of the Server tab.
- 2. In the Add New Element dialog that opens, select Lucid Track from the drop-down.



Figure 4.6 Add Lucid Track

- **3.** In the **Name** field, enter a name to identify this instance of Lucid Track (eg. Lucid Track 1). If using multiple Lucid Tracks, create names in numeric order.
- 4. In the IP field, enter the IP address of the machine hosting the Lucid Track.

5. In the Port field, enter the number of the Local Port set in the Lucid Track.

The default port is 8461. If this port is in use already, then you can change it to an unused port, but it needs to match the port selected in the Lucid Track.

To verify what port number has been set in Lucid Track, select the Lucid tab from the Lucid Track Setup tool and check the Local Port number.

6. Click **OK** to save the Lucid Track.

To edit a Lucid Track:

- 1. In the Server tab, right-click the Lucid Track you want to edit.
- 2. Select Properties.
- 3. In the Edit Element dialog, edit the properties as needed.
- 4. Click OK.

To delete a Lucid Track:

- 1. In the **Server** tab, right-click the Lucid Track you want to delete.
- 2. Select Delete.
- 3. In the confirmation dialog that opens, click OK.

To add a renderer manually:

- 1. Click the + sign in the bottom-right corner of the Server tab.
- 2. In the Add New Element dialog that opens, select Renderer from the drop-down.



Figure 4.7 Add Renderer

- 3. Select the **Operate** checkbox to be able to make changes to the renderer from Lucid Studio or clear the checkbox if you are only using the tracking capabilities of Lucid Studio.
- 4. In the **Name** field, enter a name to identify the renderer.

If using multiple renderers, create names in numeric order.

- 5. In the **IP** field, enter the IP address of the machine hosting the renderer.
- 6. In the Tracking Port field, enter the corresponding port number used in the renderer.
 - For XPression, the corresponding port is the UDP Server Port set in Edit > Hardware Setup > Camera Tracking > Lucid Track.
 - For Voyager, the corresponding port is the UDP Port set in the Voyager Tracker editor.

The default Tracking Port is 8456.

7. If you selected the **Operate** checkbox, the **Operate Port** field is added. Enter the corresponding port from the renderer.

For XPression, the corresponding port is the TCP Port set in Lucid Driver for XPression > Settings.

For Voyager, the corresponding port is the communication port set in Lucid Configuration > Port.

- The default Operate Port is 8458.
- 8. Click OK to save the renderer.

To edit a renderer:

- 1. In the Server tab, right-click on the renderer you want to edit.
- 2. Select Properties.
- 3. In the Edit Element dialog, edit the properties as needed.
- 4. Click OK.

To delete a renderer:

- 1. In the **Server** tab, right-click on the renderer you want to delete.
- 2. Select Delete.
- 3. In the confirmation dialog that opens, click **OK**.

To assign a renderer to a Lucid Track:

1. Right-click on the table cell containing the renderer and click the **Assign To** option.

	Lucid Track	Renderer			
6	Lucid Track 1 XXX.XXX.X.XX :8461				
@ @ 		XPres XXX.	sion 1 Properties	ļ	
		op.o42	Assign To		- NONE -
			Delete		Lucid Track 1

Figure 4.8 Assign Renderer

2. From the drop-down, select the Lucid Track to which you want to assign the renderer.

To add a server preset:

1. Once you've assigned your renderer(s) to a Lucid Track, click the **New** button beside the **Presets** drop-down.



Figure 4.9 Lucid Studio Server Presets

The New Server Preset dialog opens.

New Server Preset				
Name:	Preset_1			
		Cancel	ОК	

Figure 4.10 New Server Preset

2. Enter a name for the preset and click OK.

To edit or delete a server preset:

- 1. From the **Presets** drop-down, select the server preset you want to edit.
- 2. Click the Edit button to the right of the Presets drop-down.
- 3. Then do any of the following:
 - In the Name field, enter a new name the preset.
 - Select the Use on Startup checkbox to use the selected preset when Lucid Studio is launched.
 - · Click the Delete button to delete the preset.

Status Icons

To the left of each Lucid Track instance and Renderer or Lucid Track/Renderer pair, you will see 2 or 3 status icons, representing:

Network status

A green icon indicates that the Lucid Track and renderer are available on the network.

A red icon indicates that they are not.

An orange icon icon indicates that one or the other is not available.

Tracking status

A green icon indicates that the Lucid Track is connected to the renderer and receiving tracking data from the camera and the renderer is receiving tracking data from Lucid Track.

An orange icon indicates that either Lucid Track or the renderer is not receiving tracking data.

A red icon indicates that neither Lucid Track or the renderer is receiving tracking data.

A yellow or half red and half green icon indicates that either Lucid Track is not connected or the renderer is not receiving tracking data.

Renderer status

A green icon indicates that the **Operate Driver** is connected.

A red icon indicates that it is not.

Tip: When you hover your mouse over the icons, a tool tip describes the status.

Renderers Groups

The **Renderers Groups** tab allows you to create groups of renderers and assign available renderers to the groups. This enables one Lucid Track to send camera data to several renderers at once.

Once a renderer is part of a group, it can't be assigned individually to a Lucid Track. Only the group can be assigned to a Lucid Track.

Server						×	
Server	Renderer Grou		ips Remote		Renderer Service		
Renderers Group_1 Group_2	Groups:	Grou XPr XPr	ıp Items: ession 2 ession 3		Unassigned Reno Voyager 1 Voyager 2	Jerers:	

Figure 4.11 Server - Renderers Groups

This section describes the following procedures:

- To add a renderers group:
- To edit a renderers group name:
- To delete a renderers group:
- To assign a renderer to a group:
- To assign several renderers at a time to a group:
- To view the renderers assigned to a group:
- To delete a renderer from a group.
- To assign a renderer group to a Lucid Track:

To add a renderers group:

- 1. Click the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the **Renderers Group** pane.
- 2. In the New Renderers Group dialog, enter a name for the group and click OK.

To edit a renderers group name:

- 1. Right-click on the group name and select Edit.
- 2. In the Edit Renderers Group dialog, enter a new name for the group and click OK.

To delete a renderers group:

- 1. Right-click on a group name and select **Delete**.
- 2. In the confirmation dialog, click OK.

To assign a renderer to a group:

- 1. In the Renderers Groups pane, click on the group name to which you want to assign renderers.
- 2. In the Unassigned Renderers pane, left-click on the renderer you want to add and drag it into the Group Items pane.

To assign several renderers at a time to a group:

- 1. In the **Renderers Groups** pane, click on the group name to which you want to assign renderers.
- 2. Press and hold the Shift (or Ctrl) key and left-click on each renderer you want to add to the group.
- 3. Release the Shift (or Ctrl) key and then right-click and drag the selected renderers into the Group Items pane.

To view the renderers assigned to a group:

· In the Renderers Groups pane, click on the group name to see which renderers are assigned to it.

To delete a renderer from a group.

- 1. In the **Renderers Groups** pane, click on the group name from which you want to delete a renderer.
- 2. In the Group Items pane, left-click to select the renderer you want to delete.
- 3. Then right-click the renderer and click **Delete**.

The renderer is removed from the group and returned to the **Unassigned Renderers** pane.

To assign a renderer group to a Lucid Track:

1. Right-click on the table cell containing the Lucid Track and click the Assign To option.

Ser	ver							×
Se	rver	Ren	derer Groups	Remote	R	enderer Service		
Π			Lucio	d Track		Renderer		
	ଚ 🏵	9	Lucid 192.168	Track 1 Properties		XPression 1 192.168.0.12		
				Assign To	Þ	- NONE -	56	
				Delete		Group_1		
			-			Group_2		

Figure 4.12 Assign Renderer Group

2. From the drop-down, select the renderer group you want to assign to the selected Lucid Track.

Remote

In the Remote tab you can add, edit and delete remote Lucid Studio servers.

The ability to connect several instances of Lucid Studio is not only for backup purposes, but also for flexibility of use and indication of availability. You can have multiple Lucid Tracks, renderers, and control rooms conducting multiple shows with Lucid Track and renderer awareness.



Figure 4.13 Remote Lucid Studio Servers

You can also execute the following actions:

- Send presets: sends the presets list of Lucid Track/Renderer pairs to the selected servers (easier commission if several servers have to be configured).
- Send Track-Renderer table: sends the current Lucid Track/Renderers table to the selected Lucid Studio servers.
- Send Remote Servers List: sends the list of remote servers to the selected Lucid Studio server.
- Send Server Table on Connect: when this checkbox is selected, the list of Remote Lucid Studio servers will be sent to the selected Lucid Studio server as soon as the connection is established.

This section describes the following procedures:

- · To add a remote Lucid Studio server:
- To edit a remote Lucid Studio server:
- To delete a remote Lucid Studio server:

To add a remote Lucid Studio server:

- 1. In the Remote tab, click on the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the Remote Lucid Studio pane.
- 2. In the New Remote Lucid Studio Server dialog, enter a name for the server.
- 3. Enter the IP address and Port number of the machine running the remote Lucid Studio Server and click OK.

To edit a remote Lucid Studio server:

- 1. In the Remote tab, in the Remote Lucid Studio pane, right-click on the remote server you want to edit.
- 2. Select Edit.
- 3. In the Edit Remote Lucid Studio Server dialog, make the necessary changes and click OK.

To delete a remote Lucid Studio server:

- 1. In the Remote tab, in the Remote Lucid Studio pane, right-click on the remote server you want to delete.
- 2. Select Delete.
- 3. In the confirmation dialog that opens, click OK.

Status Icons

There are two icons to the left of each remote Lucid Studio Server in the Remote Lucid Studio pane.

- Network status: A green icon indicates that the Lucid Studio machine is available on the network. A red icon indicates that it is not.
- Render status: A green icon indicates that the renderer is connected. A red icon indicates that it is not.

Renderer Service

This tab allows Lucid Studio to load and run projects from multiple instances of Renderer Service.

Tip: The instance of Renderer Service needs to be running in order for Lucid Studio to connect to it.

	`
Server Renderer Groups Remote Renderer Service	
Server Renderer Groups Remote Renderer Service Renderer Service_1 Available Projects: 6pmWeather Ross News Hour USMAP_66	
+	

Figure 4.14 Renderer Service

This section describes the following procedures:

- To add a Renderer Service:
- To edit a Renderer Service
- To delete a Renderer Service:
- To run or change a project:
- To stop a project:
- To run or change a project:

To add a Renderer Service:

- 1. Click on the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the **Renderer Services** pane.
- 2. In the **New Lucid Service** dialog, enter a name for the renderer service.
- Enter the IP address and Port number of the machine on which the Renderer Service is running. The default port is 8911.
- 4. Click OK.

To edit a Renderer Service

- 1. In the Renderer Services pane, right-click the name of the service you want to edit.
- 2. Select Edit.
- 3. In the Edit LucidService dialog, make the necessary changes and click OK.

To delete a Renderer Service:

- 1. In the **Renderer Services** pane, right-click the name of the service you want to delete.
- 2. Select Delete.
- 3. In the confirmation dialog that opens, click OK.

To run or change a project:

1. With an instance of **Renderer Service** selected, double-click the name of the service.

The projects that are stored in the folder identified in that instance of **Renderer Service** are displayed in the **Available Projects** pane. Only the projects for one **Renderer Service** can be displayed at a time.

2. Double-click a project to run or change to that project.

The **Loading Project** message is displayed and the new project is loaded to the renderer and begins to play. If another project was running previously, Lucid Studio will automatically stop that project before starting the new one.



Figure 4.15 Loading Project Message

To stop a project:

- 1. In the Available Projects pane, select the project.
- 2. In the Actions pane, select Stop Renderer.

Track Setup

The **Track Setup** panel used to configure the camera calibration, the camera parameters and the tracking calibration.

Track Setup												×
Calibration	Camera									Track	Lucid track	•
			Active: Live Feedback: Capture Tracking Data: Static Mount:	> > >	001 000	Lens: Canon HJ2 Canon KJ1 Canon KJ1 Canon KJ1 Canon XJ2 Canon XJ2	22ex7.6B IASE 22ex7.6B IASE 10EX4.5B IASE 17ex7.7B IASE 22x7.3B IE 23x7B IE	(v2-Finepoint 0 Football A	0045247 / 01219	060)		▲ ▼
	Rotati	on Order:	YZX			Lens Dis	tortion					
	Tracking	a mount: Protocol:	Furio Straight FreeD	•	CoC	CCD Cer	Enable: ntering		Hyper Focal Circ	cle of Confusion	n: 0.0	
			Setup			X: Zoom En	0 Icoder Min-Ma	Y x Values	: 0		Crosshairs:	
Tracking Calibra	ition					Z	oom Out:	0		Zoom In:	60000	
Set Scale	s Se	t Offsets	Pivots			- Focus E	ncoder Min-Ma	ax Values				
						Foo	us Close:	0		Focus Far:	60000	

Figure 4.1 Track Setup Panel

The **Track** drop-down on the right allows you to select the **Lucid Track** you want to control. Any camera-specific configuration parameters or commands will be applied to the selected Lucid Track.

*** Lucid Track** represents the real camera and the **Renderer** represents the virtual camera.

Tip: For any numeric editor in Lucid Studio, the mouse wheel will modify the digit where the mouse cursor is. For example, in the number 123.45, if the cursor is between 1 and 2, the number will change to 133.45, 143.45, etc as you scroll the mouse wheel up; or 113.45, 103.45 as you scroll the mouse wheel goes down.

This section covers the following topics:

- Calibration
- Camera

Calibration

The content of the **Calibration** tab varies depending on the camera mount selected in the **Camera** tab. At a minimum, it contains the three offset values of the camera relative to the three axes of rotation. In each case, the offset is the distance from the center of the camera's lens (at the point where the lens meets the camera body) to the rotational axis.



Figure 4.2 Calibration

The **Up/Down** offset is the vertical distance from the center of the lens to the horizontal axis on which the camera tilts.



Figure 4.3 Up/Down Offset

The **Right/Left** offset is the horizontal distance from the center of the lens to the vertical axis around which the camera pans.



Figure 4.4 Right/Left Offset

The **Front/Back** offset is the horizontal distance forward or back from the point at which the pan and tilt axes intersect.



In addition to these three basic offsets, there may be additional offsets required depending on the mount type (see description below). If, for example, the mount type is a jib, you will need to enter:

- the height of the main pivot
- the jib arm length
- the nose pivot up-down offset (relative to the arm)
- the nose length
- the tilt from pan-axis offset

The screen shows a graphic depiction of a the selected camera to indicate where these measurements are taken.

Camera

The **Camera** tab captures information about the camera's setup. The left side contains tracking parameters and the right side contains lens information.

After being updated by the scales, offsets and other calibration modifiers, the render-ready data is sent to a renderer which manipulates existing cameras in the virtual set.

Track Setup												×
Calibration	Camera								Track	^{k:} Lucid trac	k	•
Tracking Calibr	Rotat Carner Tracking ation 25 Se	ion Order: ra Mount: Protocol: at Offsets	Active: Live Feedback: Capture Tracking Data: Static Mount: YZX Furio Straight FreeD Setup Pivots	001 000 CoC	Lens: Canon HJ Canon KJ Canon XJ Canon XJ Cano XJ	22ex7 6B IAS 22ex7 6B IAS 22ex7 6B IAS 20ex7 6B IAS 20ex7 6B IAS 20ex7 7B IAS 17ex7 7B IAS 17ex7 7B IAS 22x7 3B IE 22x7 3	E (v2-Finepoint E Football E A E E A A A Values O A A X Values O A A X Values O	00045247 / 01215 Hyper Focal Cirr Y: 0	0000) De of Confusio Zoom In: Focus Far:	on: Crosshairs 60000 60000	5.0	▲ ◆

Figure 4.5 Camera

The **Camera** tab contains the following parameters:

- Tracking Parameters
- Tracking Calibration
- Lens Information

Tracking Parameters

• Active

If this box is checked (default), the tracking for the selected camera is enabled. Unchecking this box will cause the driver for the selected camera to stop accepting tracking data from the camera.

• Live Feedback

If this box is checked (default), the tracking data received by the driver for the selected camera will be continually sent to the UI for the operator to see. If this box is unchecked, the driver will continue receiving and processing tracking data, but will not send updates to the UI.

Capture Tracking Data

Saves data to a file in the Track Log folder. By default, the file will be saved in C:\ROSS\Lucid\ Lucid Studio.

To change the location of the track-logging folder:

- 1. Click the Setup button under the Tracking Protocol field.
- 2. Click the Browse button beside the Track Log Folder field.
- 3. Navigate to the location where you want to store the Track logs and click Open.
- Static Mount

When selected, this checkbox indicates that the camera is stationary. When cleared, it indicates that the camera is mounted on a moving tracking system and allows for positional data to be transmitted.

Rotation Order

Selects the order of axis of rotation used for adjusting camera position. For example, XZY will apply the rotation in the X axis first, then the Z axis, then the Y axis. The default setting is XZY.

Camera Mount

Selects what type of head and mount the selected camera is using. This is very important, as it may enable or disable certain axes, change tracking data scale values, etc.

Tracking protocol

Specifies which protocol is being used for tracking telemetry data. Different heads or mounts may use different protocols, and some heads (e.g., Furio) can use more than one protocol. The tracking protocol that matches the selected camera mount is displayed by default. Make sure the protocol selected here matches what is being produced by the selected head and mount. More protocols can be added if required.

Options are:

- > None (used for local control when no tracking data is available)
- > BlackTrax
- > FreeD
- > Kuper
- > MoSys
- > Motion Analysis
- > NCAM
- > Orad
- > SolidTrack
- > Spidercam
- > Radamec
- > SMT
- > Stype
- > Telemetrics
- > Trackmen
- Setup

Located under the **Tracking Protocol** drop-down, the **Setup** button opens a dialog that displays the values Lucid Track will send to the tracking parser in the renderers and configuration for the **Track Anomaly Filtering** on the left side. Not every parameter is supported by every protocol. The right side contains setup parameters specific to the selected protocol. The **Buffers** parameter is common to all protocols. When you click **Buffers**, a window opens with positional data fields that allow you to manually adjust for delays. If you need to use this adjustment, match the delays to the slowest encoder.

Tracking Calibration

The Set Scales and Set Offsets buttons in this section set the global scales and offsets respectively. These global values are established as part of the calibration process.

The Pivots button opens a read-only window with the Pivots Values displayed.

These global values establish the relationship between the real world of the physical studio and the 3D volume within which each of your cameras are being tracked. This is necessary, for example, to align disparate tracking technologies that may have different tracking-system-dictated origins. It could also be necessary to align multiple tracked cameras using the same tracking technology, but which are bound to different locations (e.g., a curved-track Furio system and a straight-track Furio system).

Set Scales

This button opens a pop-up window in which you can enter scale values for a number of calculated values. This is where, for example, the scale value is applied to translate from a Furio track system's encoder values to real-world units (e.g., inches or centimeters). You can also reverse direction of a given parameter. For example, to make tilt reverse its direction, enter a negative value in the **Tilt Scale** field. The fields in the pop-up are as follows:

Dolly

Movement along a dolly track, if one is in use.

Swing

For jib mounts, this refers to the jib-arm swing (Y-axis rotation).

Elevate

For jib mounts, this refers to the jib-arm elevation (X-Axis rotation).

• Extend

If a telescopic jib is in use, this refers to the extension of the telescopic jib arm.

• Pan

This is the standard Y rotation movement.

• Tilt

This is the standard X rotation movement.

Roll

This is the standard Z rotation movement.

• X, Y, and Z Positions

These are the standard location X, Y and Z coordinates in 3D space.

Zoom

This refers to changes in lens zoom.

• Focus

This refers to changes in lens focus.

Value Change Control

The Value Change Control determines the increment by which change is applied for each click of the Up/Down arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired scale value (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 4.6 Value Change Control

Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the selected value by the increment chosen in the Value Change Control.



Figure 4.7 Up/Down Arrows - Tracking Scales

Set Offsets

This button opens a window in which you can enter offset values for the tracked 3D space relative to the global, or real world 3D space. This is particularly useful if you're using a track system that is not aligned along an axis in the physical space. If, for example, you had a Furio track that was at a 15-degree angle relative to the physical space, you could apply a 15-degree offset to the **Y Rotation** so that the track, in tracked space, is properly aligned along the X-axis. The fields in the pop-up are as follows:

• X Position, Y Position, Z Position

These are the standard location coordinates in 3D space.

• X Rotation, Y Rotation, Z Rotation

These are the standard rotation movements (Tilt, Pan, and Roll respectively).

• Value Change Control

The Value Change Control determines the increment by which change is applied for each click of the Up/Down arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired incremen (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 4.8 Value Change Control

Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the selected value by the increment chosen in the Value Change Control.



Figure 4.9 Up/Down Arrows - Tracking Offsets

Pivots

This button opens the Pivots Values window.



Figure 4.10 Pivot Values Window

Pivots Values Window

The read-only fields in this window provide additional detail regarding the camera-tracking data. The fields in this window are:

Swing, Boom

For jib-mounts, these fields show the angle values (degrees) coming in for jib-arm swing (Y-axis rotation) and boom (X-axis rotation) respectively. The **Swing** value combined with the **Pan** value, results in the final camera pan angle. The **Boom** angle determines the height of the camera.

• Pan, Tilt

These fields show the angle values (degrees) for pan and tilt respectively, before any scaling or offsetting has been applied.

Nodal

The calculated nodal offset from the lens curve.

• Tilt Pivot X, Y, Z

The **Tilt Pivot** represents the point of intersection between the pan pivot and the tilt pivot. These fields show the camera X, Y, and Z values before any camera offsets or any lens-curve positional shifts are applied.

• Arm S Pivot X, Y, Z

For jib mounts, this is the jib arm swing pivot - and represents the intersection of this swing pivot with the jib-arm boom pivot. The X, Y, and Z location of this intersection is typically directly above the jib's floor position - and allows you to confirm that the jib arm's starting height is correct.

• Lens Distort. K1, K2, K3

These are distortion coefficients used so the renderer can apply the lens distortion in the final image.

Raw Lens Encoders: Zoom, Focus

These fields show the lens zoom and focus raw encoder values as they come from the lens, before any scaling or offsetting is applied.

Lens Information

• Lens

Selects the specific lens being used on the selected camera. An extensive matrix of data for each lens in the list has been compiled and stored in the Lucid Studio database. The right lens ensures accurate tracking data.

Hover your mouse over a lens to see a tooltip indicating if that lens contains **Distortion** or **Defocus** information.

You can also add paths to custom lens files if you have them and want to use them. If you choose this option, be sure to add the path or paths to all the Lucid Tracks and to all Lucid Studio machines, using the same procedure. The path doesn't have to be the same but the lens file has to be added in all machines in the system.

If any of the following conditions occur, you will see a warning message.

- > Lucid Studio doesn't have one or more lenses that are present in Lucid Track.
- > Lucid Track doesn't have one or more lenses that are present in Lucid Studio.
- > Lucid Track and Lucid Studio have different versions of the same lens.

Your custom lens file needs to have the extension .uxl to be valid.

To use a custom lens file:

1. Click the cog wheel in the bottom-right corner of the Lens pane.

This opens the Lenses Options window.



Figure 4.11 Lenses Options

- 2. Click the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the Lenses Options window.
- 3. In the Select Folder window, navigate to the location of your lens file and click Select Folder.
- 4. The path to your custom lens will appear in the Lenses Options window and the file will appear in the Lens list, from where you can then select it.

Lens:	
Fuji ZA22x7.6BERD-S6	
Fuji ZK4.7x19-SAF - Amira 4K	
Mobile Tracked Camera	
MyCustomLens	
Panasonic AW-UE150KEI	
Panasonic AW-UE150KEJ - #6	•
SetupNoNodeShift	
	*

Figure 4.12 Custom Lens File Added to Lens List
5. From the Lens list, select your custom lens.

The **Lens Changed** dialog opens, asking if you want to apply the default min/max values for **Zoom** and **Focus** encoders.

Lens Changed		×
Do you want to apply the default min/max values for Zoom and Focus encoders? (lens myCustomLens)		
	Yes	No

Figure 4.13 Lens Change Confirmation

6. Select Yes to apply the default values for your custom lens.

To delete a custom lens file path:

1. Click the cog wheel in the bottom-right corner of the Lens pane.

This opens the Lenses Options window.

Lenses Options	×
Lenses Files Paths:	
C/ROSS/Lucid/Lucid Studio/CustomLense	
	T
O Retrieve data from Tracks	
	Close

Figure 4.14 Delete Custom Lens Path

- 2. Right-click on the custom lens path you want to remove and then click Delete.
- **3.** Click **Close** to close the dialog.

Lens Distortion

Enable

Enables lens distortion modeling. This feature can be critical for certain types of lenses or settings, but often is not necessary. Disabling it frees up graphics processor bandwidth for other uses. Default is disabled.

Hyper Focal Circle of Confusion

This is the value used for the defocus calculations and is dependent on the image size. For 2/3" images, the value is 0.009.

CCD Centering

Each camera lens has a certain amount of offset from center based on its manufacture and how it is attached to the camera body. For tracking purposes, you need to determine how far it is offset in the X and Y directions from center on the charge-coupled device (CCD sensor) inside the camera.

X and Y

These values are determined using the CCD-Centering process described in the *Lucid Studio Calibration Guide*. Once these values are determined, they are entered in their respective fields here.

Crosshairs

This checkbox enables or disables visual crosshairs on the renderer associated with the selected camera. These crosshairs are used in the CCD-Centering process described in the *Lucid Studio Calibration Guide*.

• Zoom Encoder Min-Max Values

These two fields are used to enter the minimum and maximum encoder values produced by the encoded lens on the selected camera. The default values are 0 and 60,000 respectively (Canon) or 0 and 65,530 (Fuji), but these values should be replaced with actual values observed from the lens when it is at the extremes of its zoom range.

Focus Encoder Min-Max Values

These two fields, as with the zoom encoder min-max values, are used to enter the minimum and maximum encoder values produced by the encoded lens on the selected camera. The default values are 0 and 60,000 respectively (Canon) or 0 and 65,530 (Fuji), but these values should be replaced with actual values observed from the lens when it is at the extremes of its focus range.

Value Change Control

The **Value Change Control** determines the increment value by which change is applied for each click of the arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired increment (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 4.15 Value Change Control

Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the selected value by the increment chosen in the Value Change Control.



Figure 4.16 Up/Down Arrows - Lens Information

Track Grid

In the Track Grid panel, you can define your studio space and see a visual representation of the space in a grid.



Figure 4.1 Track Grid Panel

This section describes the following features:

- Studio Setup
- Track
- Grid
- Feedback Fields

Studio Setup

The **Studio Setup** button opens a tool in which you can enter information about the physical studio space. The information is reflected in the grid creating a visual representation of the studio layout. Studio settings do not affect calibration or how data is calculated. The tool contains the following elements:

Studio Dimensions

Maps the size (in X, Y, and Z dimensions) of the physical studio to the feedback grid.

Grid Unit Size

The size of the grid.

Cyc Size

Defines the size (X, Y, Z) of the cyclorama.

Cyc Shape

Selects the shape of the cyclorama. A top view of the cyclorama will be reflected in the feedback grid.

Studio Offset

Specifies the zero position of the studio (in X, Y coordinates) relative to the back left corner of the room.

Cyc Position

Specifies the X and Z coordinates of the cyclorama's back left corner.

Apply to All Tracks

When enabled, applies the settings to all connected Lucid Track instances. Default is disabled.

Track

The **Track** drop-down allows you to select the instance of **Lucid Track** you wish to control. Any camera-specific configuration parameters or commands will be applied to the selected instance.

***** Lucid Track represents the real camera and the **Renderer** represents the virtual camera.

Grid

The grid displays a representation of the tracked space with the cyclorama positioned and shaped as specified. It also shows the real-time position of the selected camera within the space (shown as a blue icon).

Feedback Fields

Below the grid are read-only data fields that provide the following real-time feedback:

- X, Y, Z: The calculated final camera position being sent to the renderer.
- P, T, R: The calculated final camera rotation (Pan, Tilt, Roll) being sent to the renderer.
- Focus, FOV: The lens' focus value and calculated FOV of the camera being sent to the renderer.

Position

The **Position** panel enables the manipulation of items in the virtual studio.



Figure 4.1 Position Panel

The panel is essentially a window into a number of sets. The panel shows controls for one item at a time. The number buttons at the bottom reflect how many pages exist in the set. If there are more than 7 pages in the set, a **Browse** button appears, allowing you to select further pages.

Item Types

There are five types of items that can be manipulated in the **Position** panel:

- Objects virtual 3D items
- · Cameras representing the perspective from which the entire virtual scene is viewed
- Text headings, subheadings, etc.
- · Lights virtual lights that can be turned on or off and change in color and intensity
- **Movable** items that have been configured as movable in Voyager (in Voyager versions 4.26 and newer). For information on how to configure items as movable, see the **Voyager** documentation.
- Any values that are being controlled through a logic graph will appear in red in the **Position** panel and will not be editable. They can be edited in the logic graph or in the associated file.

Position Panel Components

The **Position** panel components are described below:

Set drop-down

The Set drop-down allows you to create a set of items or select an existing set to display in the Position panel.

Search icon

Makes it easy to search for a specific item in a set.

• Scene Name and Item Name

At the top-right corner of the panel is the scene name and item name. If the name doesn't fit, the last part of the name will be displayed, preceeded by an elipsis and the full name can be seen as a tool tip when you hover over the name.

In Voyager, an item has two names: an ID Name and a Display Name.

In Voyager versions 4.26 and older, these names could be different, if there are multiple items of the same type (PointLights for example).

In Voyager versions 4.27 and newer, the names are identical.

Lucid Studio uses the **Display Name** of the item and when you hover over the name, the **ID Name** is displayed as a tooltip.

Icons

There are a number of icons displayed beneath the **Set** drop-down, depending on the selected item. They are described in the table below:

Control	Name and Where Found	Description
	Foreground/Background (Object and Text items)	External Compositing This button controls whether the item appears in front of the physical items seen by the camera (foreground), or behind them (background). The icon on the button toggles to represent the current state, showing either a full figure of a person (foreground) or a partially obscured figure (background). Using this button during a live production, you can enhance the realism of virtual objects in the scene. For example, you can have the talent walk out from behind an item (with the item in the foreground), and then turn and walk in front of the item (with the item set to background). Internal Compositing This button toggles visualization of the composite plane, mediant is it in the production of the composite plane,
<u>o</u> &	Visible/Hidden (Object, Text, and Light items)	This button controls whether the item is visible or not. The icon on the button shows either an open eye (visible) or a closed eye (hidden).
	Write (All items)	This button allows you to write the properties of the item to a CSV or XML file, which is saved by default to C:\ROSS\Lucid\Lucid Studio. See To write item properties to a file: for more information.
Τ	Change Text String (Text items only)	This button opens a window containing a drop-down with two options for changing text: Text - type the text you want to add to the scene directly in the window CSV - point Lucid Studio to a . csv file that contains the text you want to add to the scene - changes to the file can be dynamically accessed from Lucid Studio. Text changes can be updated automatically as you type by selecting the Auto Send checkbox or manually when you're ready by clicking the Send button.

Control	Name and Where Found	Description
•	Light Properties	This button allows you to change the RGB color values and intensity of a light.
Control	Light items only	These settings are supported in Voyager version 3.0 and XPression version 8.0 and newer.
		You can enter the RGB values in the appropriate fields or left-click on the rectangle to the left of the RGB fields to open a Color Selector and choose your color from there.
		After selecting a new color, right-clicking will return the light item to its original color.
	Activate Camera	This button selects the camera view that will be output by the renderer.
	(Camera items only)	For example, you might have three virtual cameras defined within your scene/project, Cam_1 (which is receiving the physical camera position data and is currently selected), Cam_2 , and Cam_3 , each of which has a different position, rotation, and FOV setting.
		If you click on the Activate Camera icon for Cam_2 , the renderer will output the view of Cam_2 , but the camera position data is still going to Cam_1 . Switching to a different camera output gives the illusion that a stationary camera is moving.
		The same effect can be achieved in a more flexible way (i.e., with animations) by simply defining multiple stored positions for a single virtual camera.

Position Control Block

Below the icons is a standard set of position/rotation controls. Moving, rotating or scaling an item is done from the item's pivot point.



Figure 4.2 Position Control Block

The Position Control Block includes:

> Two curved arrows for changing rotation values

These curved arrows allow control of item rotation. They will change values in the selected rotation field (**Pan**, **Tilt**, or **Roll**), with **Pan** being the default.

The label for the selected rotation field will be displayed between the two curved arrows. If, for example, you select the **Tilt** field, the label **Tilt** will be displayed between the arrows.

> Four arrows in a star formation for changing position values

By default, the left and right arrows within this star control movement along the X-axis. Clicking these arrows moves the item along this axis and changes the value shown in the **X** field.

The up and down arrows in the star move the item along either the Y-axis (vertically relative to the floor) or the Z-axis (forward and back along the floor) depending on which field has been selected and change the values in the selected field. The labels within the arrows confirm the selection.

The position change is relative to the world orientation, not the camera orientation. If the camera orientation is not aligned with the world, changing the X value could move the item forward/backward.

> Up/down arrows

These arrows control the scale (size) of object and text items in the X, Y, and Z dimensions.

The label for the selected scale field (SX, SY, and SZ) will be displayed between the up/down arrows. If for example, you select the SX field, the label SX will be displayed between the arrows.

For camera items, the up/down arrows change the FOV value.

The up/down arrows are not applicable to light items.

When clicking on an up or down arrow, holding the left mouse button down and moving the mouse in any direction will increase or decrease (depending on the arrow) the value more quickly.

Value Change Control

The **Value Change Control** determines the increment value by which change is applied for each click of the arrows. This value affects all arrows in the **Position Control Block**.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired increment (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 4.3 Value Change Control

Position Data Fields

Below the **Position Control Block** is an array of data fields arranged in three columns for rotation, position, and scale (or FOV for camera items) respectively.

Values in the **Position Data Fields** that have been set by Visual Logic are displayed in red. These values are locked and can only be changed in the source data text file referenced by the logic graph.

Pan	2.0	x	15.0	SX	1.0	۵
Tilt	0.0	Y	5.0	SY	1.0	
Roll	0.0	z	0.0	SZ	1.0	

Figure 4.4 Position Data Fields

> P, T, R (Pan, Tilt, Roll)

These fields contain values that reflect the rotation of the item

> X, Y, Z

These fields contain values that reflect the item's position in 3D space.

> SX, SY, SZ

These fields contain values that reflect the scale applied to the item. If, for example, the item was designed to be two feet tall in the scene project, changing the **SY** value to 2.0 will make the item appear four feet tall.

> Scale Lock Control

To the right of the scale values is a padlock icon. The padlock can appear either locked (closed), unlocked (open) or blue.

Scale Icon	Meaning
8	Changing the value of one axis will change the others to the same value.
6	The value of each axis can be changed individually.
8	Changing the value of one axis will change the value of the others to maintain the original aspect ratio.

> FOV

Only virtual cameras have this single FOV (field of view) data field.

The FOV arrows (also used for Scale) control this value when it is selected.

Pan	0.0	x	0.0	FOV	35.0
Tilt	0.0	Y	0.0		0.0
Roll	0.0	z	0.0		0.0

Figure 4.5 Position Data Field - FOV

Item Position Presets

Below the data fields is a pane in which you can add item positions presets. This list allows you to capture and then recall, any number of different item positions within the virtual scene.

When adding positions for the virtual camera (which represents the perspective from which the entire virtual scene is viewed), animated moves from one camera position to another can be quite dramatic.

If, for example, the camera is on the left side of the scene low down toward the floor, and you execute a five-second animated move to high on the right side of the scene, you will see a dramatic sweep of the scene from the camera's perspective.



Figure 4.6 Position Presets Pane

Capturing/Adding an Item Position

Only Administrators and Operators can capture/add a new item position. Administrators can edit or delete any position. Operators can only edit or delete positions they have created.

See Users for more information about user privileges.

Positions can be recalled as needed.

Managing Items in the Position Panel

When adding items to the panel, you can group them into sets. Each set can contain up to 30 items. Sets can be renamed and their content changed. Items within the sets can be reordered.

You can also add an empty actor to a set, allowing you to manipulate a number of items at the same time (supported in Voyager versions 4.27 and newer).

This section describes the following procedures:

- To add a set:
- To add items to a set:
- To go to an item in the Position panel:
- To search for an item: (applies to Voyager versions 4.26 and newer)
- To capture an item's position:
- To recall an item position:
- To edit an item position:
- To reorder an item position:
- To delete an item position:
- To rename a set:
- To edit a text item directly:
- To draw text from a .csv file:
- To write item properties to a file:

To add a set:

1. From the Set drop-down, select Edit Sets.

The Position Sets & Items panel opens.

- 2. Click the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the Sets pane.
- 3. In the New Position Set dialog, enter a name for the set and click OK.
- 4. Click Close or the X in the top-right corner to exit the panel.

To add items to a set:

1. From the Set drop-down, select Edit Sets.

The Position Sets & Items panel opens.

- 2. In the Sets list, select the set to which you want to add items.
- 3. In the Items in Set list, click the + icon in the bottom-right corner.

The **Selection** panel opens.

4. From the drop-downs at the top of the panel, select the type of item you want to add and the renderer from which to draw the items (if there is more than one renderer connected).

A list of folders that are available in that renderer is displayed. Clicking the icon just before the list menu for the item type selection will change the list of items found in the selected renderer from folder to an alphabetically ordered list view making it easier to find items.

5. Expand a folder to navigate to the item you want to add or click the icon to the left of the drop-downs to expand all the folders at once.

Alternatively, you can begin entering the name of the item in the **Search** field to filter the results and quickly find the item you want.

6. Double-click the item.

OR

Select the item and click ADD.

The item appears in the Items in Set panel.

7. Click Hide to close the Selection panel and then Close to exit the Position Sets & Items panel.

To go to an item in the Position panel:

1. At the bottom of the panel, click the number button corresponding to the page containing the item.



Figure 4.7 Page Number Buttons

2. If the page number is higher than 7, click the **Browse** button.



Figure 4.8 Page Browse Button

If the **Position** panel is occupying one cell in the layout, each page will contain only one item. If you expand the panel to occupy two or more cells, each page will contain the corresponding number of items.

To search for an item:

- 1. From the **Set** dropdown, select the set containing the item you want to find.
- 2. Then click the Search icon.

A window opens with the list of items in the selected set.

3. In the Search field, start typing the name of the item.

Items beginning with the entered characters will be displayed in a list.



Figure 4.9 Position - Search

4. Use the keyboard **Up/Down** arrows to move the highlight to the item you want and then press **Enter** to go directly to that page in the **Position** panel.

Alternatively, you can move the mouse to the item you want and double-click to select it and go to the page.

To capture an item's position:

- Set the item's position by changing the rotation, position, and scale values in the Position Data Fields. You could also capture the item's current position without changes.
- Then click on the + icon in the lower-right corner of the Item Position Presets pane.
 If the + is not there, you are not logged in as the Administrator.

The New Position Preset dialog opens.

New Positi	on Pres	et			×
Name:	Came	ra 1 - Pos 1			
Duration	(secs):		15.		
Delay (see		1.			
Туре:		Sinusoida		T	
Go To:	None			•	
	C	ж		ancel	

Figure 4.10 Add Item Position Preset

- 3. In the Name field, enter a descriptive name for the position.
- 4. In the **Duration** field, enter the amount of time (in seconds) it should take for the item to move from the current position to this new position.

For example, if you enter **2.0** in this field, then whenever this position is recalled, the item will take two seconds to get to this position.

Leaving the value at 0.0 will result in a cut from the current position to this new position.

5. In the **Delay** field, enter a delay (in seconds) to be applied before the item moves from its current position to this new position.

For example, if you enter 3.0 in this field, then whenever this position is recalled, the item will remain in its current position for three seconds before beginning its move to the new position.

6. From the **Ease In/Out** drop-down, select an easing algorithm to be used when an item is animated from its current position to this new one.

Without any easing applied, the item will move at a consistent speed from point A to point B. This can result in animations that look somewhat abrupt at the start and end of the movement. If you apply easing, the item will gradually accelerate from a standstill at the start, and decelerate to a stop at the end of the animated movement.

Experiment with different easing algorithms to find the desired animation effect.

- 7. From the Go To drop-down, select an option to move the item to a new location (optional).
 - Selecting **Back to Original** will move the current item to its original startup position.
 - Selecting another item, will move the current item to the same position as that item.
 - · Selecting Tracked Camera will move the current item to the same position as the tracked camera.

Light items that are set to go **Back to Original** return to their original position but do not return to the original light colour property.

This allows you to move items in 3D space that are far apart by pointing to another item. This requires less manual position control.

The Go To drop-down is shown below.

Edit - Came	Edit - Camera 1 - Pos 1						
Name:	Came	era 1 - Pos 1					
Update:		Nothing	Nothing				
Duration	ı (secs):		15.0				
Delay (se	cs):		1.0				
Туре:		Sinusoidal		T			
Go To:	None			T			
	None Back to Tracked	Original Camera					
	<scene2 <10BOX <10BOX <10BOX <10BOX</scene2 	>Text1 >Cylinder1 >Cylinder2 >PerspCame >DirLight1	era1				

Figure 4.11 Go To Drop-down

8. Press OK to save the item position.

After saving a new position, you will see the name you entered appear in the list of item positions.

To recall an item position:

· Double-click the item position in the list.

The item moves to the new position (with animation, if defined in the position).

To edit an item position:

- **1.** Right-click on a position in the list.
- 2. Click the Edit button.
- 3. Change the parameters of the position.
- 4. From the Update drop-down, select whether you want to update:
 - Nothing: All properties will stay the same.
 - **Transformation**: The **XYZPTR** values will be updated as well as any changes to the Duration, Delay and Ease In/Out values.
- 5. Click OK to save your changes.

To reorder an item position:

- 1. From the Set drop-down, select the set containing the item whose order you want to change and click Edit Sets.
- 2. In the Items in Set pane, select the item you want to reorder.
- 3. Left-click and drag it to a new position in the list and release the mouse button.

To delete an item position:

- 1. From the Set drop-down, select the set containing the item you want to delete and click Edit Sets.
- 2. In the Items in Set pane, select the item you want to delete.

- 3. Right-click the item and select **Delete**.
- 4. In the confirmation dialog that opens, click OK.

To rename a set:

- 1. From the Sets drop-down, select the set you want to rename and click Edit Sets.
- 2. In the Sets list, right-click on the set and click Edit.
- 3. In the New Position Set dialog, enter a new name for the set and click OK.

To edit a text item directly:

- 1. Select the text item you want to edit from the number icons at the bottom of the panel. You can also use the scroll arrows to move through the items.
- 2. Click the Text icon.



Figure 4.12 Text Icon

3. From the drop-down, select **Text**.



Figure 4.13 Select Text

- 4. Select the Auto Send checkbox if you want the new text to be added to the scene as you type it or deselect the checkbox if you want the text to only be added when you click Send.
- 5. Select the text in the window and type in your new text.
 - If you selected Auto Send, the new text will appear in the scene as it's entered.
 - If you deselected Auto Send, the change will only appear after you click Send.
- 6. Click the **Text** icon again to close the window.

To draw text from a .csv file:

- Select the text item you want to edit from the number icons at the bottom of the panel. You can also use the scroll arrows to move through the items.
- 2. Click the Text icon.



Figure 4.14 Text Icon

3. From the drop-down, select **CSV**.

4. Click the Browse button beside the CSV File field.

The Select File window and the CSV Parsing Options window open.

- 5. In the Select File window, navigate to the .csv file containing the content for your text item and click Open.
- 6. In the CSV Parsing Options window, select the options for how the text is displayed. See Parsing Options for more information.

CSV	Parsing Options	ion Proiects/usernan	18-03	issword-recovery-ci
	Delimiter:	Comma (,)	▼	
	Text Quotation:	Normal (")	▼	Username
	Escape Quotes:	Two signs	▼	
	Encoding:	utf-8	•	ОК

Figure 4.15 CSV Parsing Options

When you have finished selecting the parsing options, click OK.
 A window opens displaying the CSV file parameters:

0	ISV File:	C:/R	OSS/XPressio	n Pro	ojects	/username-pass	sword-reco	very-co
	Row: 1	▼	Column:		▼	Table	Usernan	ne Identifier
	Never Up	odate			•	Update		
	Auto-Dei Poll ever	tect y 5 sec	s					Send
	Poll ever Poll ever Poll ever Poll ever	y 10 se y 30 se y 60 se y 180 s	ecs ecs ecs eecs					
	Never Ur	ndate						

Figure 4.16 CSV File Parameters

8. From the Row drop-down, select the row of the .csv file that contains the text you want to use.

Alternatively, you can click the **Table** button to see a representation of the **.csv** file and double-click a cell to select the content you want to use.

9. From the Column drop-down, select the column of the .csv file that contains the text you want to use.

Alternatively, you can click the **Table** button to see a representation of the **.csv** file and click a cell to select the content you want to use.

The text contained in the selected row and column appears in the **Preview** field to the right of the **Table** button.

10. From the **Update** drop-down, select the frequency with which Lucid Studio should poll the **.csv** file for changes to the text.

The options are:

- Never Update (recommended if you only want the text to be updated manually by the operator)
- · Auto-Detect (recommended for local drives only; text will be updated as soon as any parameter is changed)
- Poll every 5 secs
- Poll every 10 secs
- Poll every 30 secs
- Poll every 60 secs
- Poll every 180 secs

The **Preview** window is updated as soon as any parameter is changed.

- 11. Select the **Auto Send** checkbox to have the new text added to the scene as soon as it is read or clear the checkbox if you want the text to be sent manually by clicking **Send**.
- 12. Click the Text icon again to close the window.

To write item properties to a file:

- Select the item whose properties you want to write to a file from the number icons at the bottom of the panel. You can also use the scroll arrows to move through the items.
- 2. Click the Write icon.



Figure 4.17 Write Icon

The Write parameters window opens.

3. From the drop-down, select whether to save the properties in a CSV File or an XML File.

For CSV Files:

- **a.** Select the parsing options for how you want a table to be displayed. See Parsing Options for more information.
- **b.** Then click the **Browse** button beside the **CSV File** field and navigate to the location where you want to save the file.
- c. Enter a name for the file and click Save.

For XML Files:

- a. Click the **Browse** button beside the **XML File** field and navigate to the location where you want to save the file.
- b. Enter a name for the file and click Save.
- 4. Click the Write icon again to close the window.

Parsing Options

• Delimiter - selects the key stroke that is used to separate the text fields, either a comma, colon, semi-colon or tab.

For example, if **Comma** is selected, the following CSV text:

Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday are work days.

appears in the table as:

1	Wo	ork Days			>	<
		1	2	3	4	
	1	Column1	Column2	Column3	Column4	
	2	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	and Thursday are work days.	

> The commas place the text preceding them into separate cells.

• **Text Quotation** - selects whether to use **Normal** (double quotation marks) or **Apostrophes** to identify a block of text in which you want the selected **Delimiter** (a comma for example) to be ignored and treated as regular punctuation. This will place the block of text in one cell.

For example, if **Comma** and **Normal** are selected, the following CSV text:

"Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday are work days."

appears in the table as:

Wo	ork Days	;	×
	1	2	
1	Column1	Column2	
2	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday are work days.		

- > The opening and closing quotation marks around the sentence cause the commas to be treated as regular punctuation and moves the text into one cell.
- Escape Quotes selects whether to use Two signs (double the character chosen from the Text Quotation drop-down) or a Backslash to signify escape from the usual CSV function of the quotation marks. This character ignores the CSV function of Normal or Apostrophe selected as Text Quotation and treats them as regular punctuation.

For example, if Comma, Normal and Backslash are selected, the following CSV text:

"Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday are \"work\" days."

appears in the table as:

w	ork Days	>	×
		2	
1	Column1	Column2	
2	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday are "work" days.		

- > The opening and closing quotation marks around the sentence cause the commas to be treated as regular punctuation and moves the text into one cell.
- > The backslashes preceding the opening and closing quotation marks around the word "work" cause those quotation marks to be treated as regular punctuation.
- Encoding selects which encoding method to use to replace existing character sets.

Track Operate

In the **Track Operate** panel, you can create and apply garbage mattes, adjust the camera offsets and defocus parameters and create and store floor positions. The **Track** drop-down allows you to select the instance of **Lucid Track** you wish to control. Any camera-specific configuration parameters or commands will be applied to the selected Lucid Track.

*** Lucid Track** represents the real camera and the **Renderer** represents the virtual camera.

Tip: For any numeric editor in Lucid Studio, the mouse wheel will modify the digit where the mouse cursor is. For example, in the number 123.45, if the cursor is between 1 and 2, the number will change to 133.45, 143.45, etc as you scroll the mouse wheel up; or 113.45, 103.45 as you scroll the mouse wheel goes down.

Track Operat	e			×
*	Offsets	Defocus	Track: Lucid Track 1	-
			001 000	
х	Y	Z	001 000	
400.0	200.0	0.0		
Р	т	R		
0.0	0.0	0.0		
Floor Presets:				
Floor_1				
Floor_2				
				+

Figure 4.1 Track Operate Panel

This section describes the following features:

- Garbage Mattes
- Offsets
- Defocus
- Floor Presets

Garbage Mattes

In the **Garbage Mattes** pane, you can define and position virtual walls. Garbage mattes are typically used to extend the virtual set beyond the limits of the cyclorama. A garbage matte is typically a transparent rectangular plane that, when turned on, is put in the foreground (with respect to the chromakeyer), obscuring any physical objects that might be seen by the camera and ensuring that, in the area of the garbage matte, only the computer-generated scene is visible.

To see a visual representation of the garbage mattes you are creating, add the **Track Grid** panel to the layout, if it's not already there.

Only **Administrators** and **Operators** can manage garbage mattes. Both can save garbage matte positions to **Presets** and play those **Presets**. An **Administrator** can edit and delete any garbage mattes. An **Operator** can only edit and delete garbage mattes they've created themselves.

Track Operate × Track: Lucid Track 1 Offsets Defocus G. Mattes: GMatte_Left 0 Apply to All Tracks: 001 000 Feather Par -24.0 -165.0 100.0 Pan Length 0.0 0.0 100.0 Tilt Height 15.0 0.0 Roll Feather GMattePreset_2

Clicking the 🙀 icon opens and closes the **Garbage Mattes** pane.

Figure 4.2 - Garbage Mattes

Icons

There are three icons in the top-left corner of the pane, as described below:

Enable/Disable Garbage Mattes (

This icon toggles on click. It will be green when the selected garbage matte is enabled in the scene and grey when the selected garbage matte is disabled.

If a garbage matte is disabled and hidden, it will have no impact on the rendered scene.

Show/Hide Selected Garbage Matte

This icon toggles on click. A grey icon indicates that the garbage matte is hidden and a blue icon indicates that the garbage matte is visible.

Garbage mattes can be made visible to assist in positioning them within the scene. After you have the mattes properly positioned for a given production, turn off visibility.



The color icon brings up a standard color selector, so you can show each matte in a unique solid color in the renderer, when **Show Selected Garbage Matte** is selected.

Apply to All Tracks

This checkbox (unchecked by default) indicates that the configured garbage mattes should be used for all cameras/renderers in the Lucid Studio production. If, for example, the Left garbage matte is placed three feet to the left of the anchor's desk in 3D space, then each renderer will have the Left matte in that same position. This is the most common way to run a virtual production.

If you want these mattes to be in different positions for different cameras, unchecking this box will cause Lucid Studio to create *N* sets of garbage mattes, where *N* is the number of cameras. In this case, selecting a different active camera (from the **Track** drop-down list in Lucid Studio), will load the garbage mattes for the selected camera, complete with their own separate position and rotation data.

G. Mattes

From the **G.Mattes** drop-down, you can add and edit garbage mattes. To see a visual representation of the garbage matte you are creating, add the **Track Grid** panel to the layout, if it's not already there.

To add a garbage matte:

- 1. From the G. Mattes drop-down, select New Garbage Matte.
- 2. In the New Garbage Matte dialog, enter a name for the garbage matte and click OK.
- 3. Select the **Apply to All Tracks** checkbox to use the same garbage matte for all tracks or leave it blank to use the garbage matte only for the current track.
- 4. Use the Garbage Matte Control Block and/or the Garbage Matte Data Fields to position the matte.
- 5. Then click the Show/Hide Selected Garbage Matte (icon will be grey) so that the matte will not be visible in the rendered output.

Garbage Matte Control Block

Below the **Apply to All Tracks** checkbox is a standard set of position/rotation/length/height/feather controls used to configure the garbage matte:

Two curved arrows for affecting rotation values

These arrows control garbage matte rotation. They will affect the visual representation of the currently selected garbage matte, and will change values in the selected rotation field (**Pan**, **Tilt**, or **Roll**), with **Pan** being the default.

· Four arrows in a star formation for affecting position values

By default, the left and right arrows within this star control movement along the X-axis. Clicking these arrows affects the value shown in the **X Position** field.

The up and down arrows in the star move the garbage matte along the Y-axis (vertically relative to the floor), or the Z-axis (forward and back along the floor) depending on whether the **Y Position** field or **Z Position** field is selected.

Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the **Length**, **Height** and **Feather** value of the garbage matter by the increment chosen in the **Value Change Control**.

Value Change Control

The Value Change Control determines the increment by which change is applied for each click of the arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired increment (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 4.3 Value Change Control

Garbage Matte Data Fields

Below the **Control Block** is an array of data fields arranged in three vertical columns for rotation, position, and size/effect respectively: These values change as you click in the **Garbage Matte Control Block**. You can also enter values directly in the data fields.

- Pan, Tilt, Roll
 - Values that control the rotation of the selected garbage matte.

• X Position, Y Position, Z Position

Values that control the position in 3D space of the selected garbage matte.

• Length, Height

Values that control the size of the selected garbage matte. As garbage mattes are flat planes, they only have two dimensions.

• Feather

Controls the amount of feather effect applied to the edges of the selected garbage matte. Feathering the edges of garbage mattes can smooth the transition from the virtual set, which is a composite of foreground and computer-generated background, to the garbage matte, which is pure computer-generated graphics.

To edit or delete a garbage matte:

- 1. From the G. Mattes drop-down, select the garbage matte you want to edit or delete.
- 2. Then select Edit Garbage Mattes.
- 3. In the Edit Garbage Matte dialog, enter a new name for the garbage matte and click OK.

OR

Click **Delete** to remove the garbage matte and in the confirmation dialog, click **OK**.

Garbage Matte Presets

You can add a **Preset** to be able to move a garbage matte to a saved position as needed. The **Preset** can be applied to any garbage matte. To see a visual representation of the garbage matte preset you are creating, add the **Track Grid** panel to the layout, if it's not already there.

You can also edit the name or position of a preset or delete it.

To add a preset:

- 1. From the G. Mattes drop-down, select New Garbage Matte.
- 2. In the New Garbage Matte dialog, enter a name for the garbage matte and click OK.
- 3. In the Garbage Matte Data Fields, enter values to position the garbage matte as needed.
- 4. Click the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the pane.

The New Garbage Matte Preset dialog opens.



Figure 4.4 New Garbage Matte Preset

5. Enter a name for the **Preset** and click **OK**.

The position then appears in the **Presets** pane.

GMattePreset_1	
GMattePreset_2	
	+
·	

Figure 4.5 Garbage Mattes Presets Pane

To apply a preset:

- 1. From the G. Mattes drop-down, select the garbage matte to which you want to apply a preset.
- 2. Then in the **Presets** pane, double-click the preset.

To edit the name of a preset:

- 1. In the **Presets** pane, right-click the preset you want to edit.
- 2. From the context menu, select Edit.

The Edit Garbage Matte Preset dialog opens.

Edit Garbage Matte Preset				
Name:	GMattePreset_2			
Update:	Nothing 💌			
		Cancel		ок

Figure 4.6 Edit Garbage Matte Preset

- 3. Enter a new name for the preset.
- 4. Leave the Update drop-down at the default option of Nothing and click OK.

To edit the position of a preset:

- 1. In the **Presets** pane, click to select the preset you want to edit.
- 2. In the Garbage Mattes Data Fields, enter new position values for the preset.
- **3.** Then right-click the preset and from the context menu, select **Edit**.
 - The Edit Garbage Matte Preset dialog opens.



Figure 4.7 Edit Garbage Matte Preset Position

4. From the Update drop-down, select Transformation and click OK.

Offsets

The **Offsets** button opens a window where you can adjust position and/or rotational offsets. The values are added to their respective global offsets (Set Offsets section of the **Track Setup** panel).

For example, if you establish a 30-degree pan offset in your global offsets, but during a production the camera was bumped and rotated 2 degrees, the operational offsets allow you to quickly make this 2-degree tweak (by entering 2.0 in the **Pan** field) while leaving the calibrated 30-degree offset intact.

The following fields are available in the Offsets list:

• Dolly

This is an offset along the dolly track (not used with Furio tracking systems).

• Swing, Elevate

For jib mounts, offset the jib-arm swing (Y-axis rotation) and jib-arm elevate (X-axis rotation).

Extend

For telescopic jib mounts, offsets the jib-arm extension.

• Pan, Tilt, Roll

Offset the three degrees of rotation (Y rotation, X rotation, and Z rotation respectively).

• X Position, Y Position, Z Position

Offset the camera location in 3D space.

• FOV, Zoom, Focus

Lens-related offsets. The **Zoom** value offsets the raw encoder count coming from the lens, before any **FOV** (Field of View) calculation is performed. The **FOV** value, on the other hand, offsets the calculated **FOV**.

Value Change Control

The Value Change Control determines the increment by which change is applied for each click of the Up/Down arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired increment (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 4.8

Figure 4.9 Value Change Control

Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the selected value by the increment chosen in the Value Change Control.



Figure 4.10 Up/Down Arrows - Tracking Scales

Defocus

The **Defocus** button opens the **Defocus Parameters** window. By default, it also tells the driver for the selected camera to begin outputting depth-of-field detail.

The Defocus Parameters window includes the following elements:

Enable

When checked, indicates that the defocus effect is activated.

Default is unchecked.

Show DOF Marks

When checked, tells the renderer associated with the selected camera that it should visually display depth-of-field indicators in the scene. Exactly how these indicators appear is renderer-specific, but in general, they allow the user to see how much of the defocus effect is being applied to different parts of the rendered scene.

- > Blue is the far plane, showing where things go out of focus behind the focus point.
- > Green is the near plane, showing where things go out of focus in front of the focus point.
- > Black (in between blue and green) is the actual in focus region.
- Manual

Allows you to manually change the lens-related defocus parameters (i.e., **Focus Distance**). If unchecked, these values will be calculated automatically based on the lens-curve data for the lens in use by the selected camera.

Circle of Confusion

Specifies the **Circle of Confusion** value to be used by the renderer's defocus algorithm. In general, the higher this number, the more defocus is applied.

Up/Down Arrows

These arrows control the values in the Circle of Confusion, FNum, Distance Offset and Focus Distance fields.

When clicking on an up or down arrow, holding the right mouse button down and moving the mouse in any direction will increase or decrease (depending on the arrow) the value more quickly.

Value Change Control

The **Value Change Control** determines the increment value by which change is applied to the selected input field value for each click of the arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired increment (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 4.11 Value Change Control

Focus Near/Far

Read-only fields that show the calculated focus range. The **Near** value indicates the point closest to the camera where objects come into focus. The **Far** value indicates the furthest point where objects are in focus. Any objects closer than the **Near** value or farther away than the **Far** value will be blurred based on the defocus algorithm.

• FNum

Specifies the **F-Stop** number to use for the focus calculations.

Distance Offset

Specifies an offset to be applied to the entire focus range. For example, if you entered 5.0, both the near and far values would be offset by 5 feet. A positive value will move the focus range away from the camera, negative will move it closer.

• Focus Distance

If the Manual checkbox is checked, this slider allows you to explicitly set the distance to the focus point.

If the **Manual** checkbox is not checked, this slider will be grayed out (unavailable), as the focus distance will be automatically calculated.

Floor Presets

In the **Floor Presets** section, you can define and store floor presets for the base of the physical camera mount within the virtual studio, to allow you to change the camera position quickly.

To see a visual representation of the physical camera position you are creating, add the **Track Grid** panel to the layout, if it's not already there. The blue camera icon represents the physical camera position.

This section describes the following procedures:

- Defining Floor Presets
- Saving Floor Presets
- Recalling Floor Presets
- Editing and Deleting Floor Presets

Defining Floor Presets

The floor preset is defined in the following fields:

• X, Y, Z

Specify the measured floor position of the base of the selected physical camera mount, in the tracked 3D space.

• P

Pan specifies the measured pan of the base of the selected physical camera mount, in the tracked 3D space.

Tilt and Roll are not applicable to floor positions.

Saving Floor Presets

Once you've defined a floor preset, you can save it for quick recall on air. Storing a floor preset can only be done with **Administrator** privileges. See Users for information about user privileges.

To save a floor preset:

1. Click the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the Saved Floor Positions pane.

The New Floor Position dialog opens.

- 2. In the New Floor Position dialog, enter the following information:
 - Name enter an easily identifiable name for the position (eg. Middle-Front).
 - **Duration** enter the time in seconds that you want it to take for the camera to move from the current position to the selected position.
 - Delay enter the time in seconds, to delay the start of the camera move.

• Ease In/Out - selects an easing algorithm to be used when a camera is animated from its current position to the new one.

Without any easing applied, the camera will move at a consistent speed from point A to point B. This can result in animations that look somewhat abrupt at the start and end of the movement. With easing, the camera will gradually accelerate from a standstill at the start, and decelerate to a stop at the end of the movement.

The options are:



Update Defocus

When checked, the stored preset will also capture the parameters that control the defocus effect.

3. Press **OK** to save the stored preset.

Recalling Floor Presets

Once you have a floor preset saved, you can quickly recall the preset, moving the camera to the new position.

To recall a floor position:

· Double-click the name of the floor preset you want to use.

Editing and Deleting Floor Presets

Any saved floor preset can be be edited or deleted as necessary.

To edit a floor preset:

- 1. In the Floor Presets pane, right-click on the floor preset you want to edit.
- 2. From the context menu, select Edit.
- 3. In the Update Floor Preset editor, change the settings as needed and click OK.

To delete a floor preset:

- 1. In the Floor Presets pane, right-click on the floor preset you want to delete.
- 2. From the context menu, select **Delete** and in the confirmation dialog that opens, click **OK**.

Events

The Event panel allows users to configure up to 40 pages, each containing 20 Event buttons (800 buttons in total).



Figure 4.1 Events Panel

Event Page Navigation

The event pages can be navigated using the drop-down in the upper-left corner of the panel or by clicking on the directional indicators and page indicator icons at the bottom of the panel.

When using the drop-down, pages containing content are indicated by the use of bold, white font as shown in the image below.



Figure 4.2 Events Page Drop-Down

Event Page Editing

Page names and order of pages can be edited from the drop-down in the upper-left corner of the panel. This section describes the following procedures:

- To rename an event page:
- To reorder pages:

To rename an event page:

- **1.** Click in the **Page** drop-down.
- 2. Scroll to the bottom of the page list and select Edit.
- 3. In the Edit Events Pages dialog, right-click the page you want to rename and select Edit.
- 4. In the Rename Events Page dialog, enter a new name for the page and click OK.
- 5. Click Close to exit the Edit Events Pages dialog.

To reorder pages:

- **1.** Click in the **Page** drop-down.
- 2. Scroll to the bottom of the page list and select Edit.
- 3. In the Edit Events Pages dialog, click a page and drag it to a new position.
- 4. Click Close to exit the Edit Events Pages dialog.

Event Editor

The **Event Editor** is accessed by right-clicking an event button in the panel. You can edit existing events or create new ones using the editor. The **Event Editor** contains the following tabs:

- General Tab (opens by default)
- Actions Tab

Edit - Scene_1		×
General Actions		
Name: Name: Scene_1	Event Position: Button: 1. Scene_1 Switch buttons Apply	
Text Color:	Trigger: RossTalk: 1 MOS:	
Thumbnail Remove Thumbnail	Copy From Delete	
	Close	•

Figure 4.3 Event Editor - General Tab

General Tab

In the **General** tab you can give the event button a name and text colour, change the button's location, specify a trigger for the event, add and remove thumbnail images for the event buttons and delete buttons.

Name

The event name is saved automatically when it's changed.

This name will appear on the event button and in the Sequencer panel if the event has been added to a sequence, so it's best to choose concise names.

To name an event button:

1. In the **Name** field, select the default name and enter a new name.

If the name is too long to fit on one line in the button, press **Enter** to move one or more words to another line.

- 2. Click the Text Color block to open the Color Selector.
- 3. Select a color for the event name and click OK.
- 4. Click **Close** to exit the editor.

Event Position

You can move the event button to another position on the same page or to a different page.

To move an event:

1. Right-click the event button.

In the Event Position section, the Button drop-down indicates the current position of the button.

- 2. From the **Button** drop-down, select the page and button position on which you want the event to appear, for example, Page 3-1.
- 3. Then select one of the options below and click Apply:
 - Switch buttons: Switches the event to the selected page and position.
 - **Displace to right**: Offsets all following events by one cell, to allow the selected event to get to the new position.

Trigger

Events are typically triggered manually when the Lucid Studio operator presses the appropriate event button. In this case, nothing needs to be done in the **Event Trigger** settings.

RossTalk

In automated settings (i.e., when using an automation system like Ross OverDrive), you can have Lucid Studio operate under the control of the automation system or remotely trigger an event from an external application like DashBoard.

To configure an event for external triggering by an automation system:

- 1. Select the RossTalk checkbox.
- 2. In the ID field, enter the ID of the RossTalk message that will trigger the event.

This number must match the number defined in, and used by the automation system for this event.

The settings are saved automatically when they're changed.

MOS

To make an event available for use in a Newsroom Control System (NCS), select the **MOS** checkbox. A MOS **ID** is automatically created for the event. In the NCS, a Lucid tab will be created listing the MOS-enabled events.

The event button displays a MOS indicator in the top-right corner.



Figure 4.4 Event Trigger

Thumbnail

Click to navigate to a thumbnail image to be applied to the event button. This image is typically representative of the event as a whole and will appear in the Sequencer panel, if the event is added to a sequence. The thumbnail image will be embedded in the Lucid Project File (.uxp) to allow its portability without having to copy thumbnail files into the project.

The image can come from a file or directly from a Voyager renderer. Click on the **Thumbnail** button and select **File** or **From Renderer** and select the renderer from which you want to copy the image.

Thumbn		Remove Ibnail		Copy From	De	lete
	File					
	From Renderer	Voy	ager 1			
		Voy Voy	ager 2 ager 3			

Figure 4.5 Event Thumbnail from Voyager

If the event button has a name, when you add the thumbnail image, an optional checkbox appears that, if selected, hides the name.

Remove Thumbnail

Deletes the thumbnail image from an event button.

Copy From

Duplicates the properties and actions of an existing event, except for the name.

Delete

Deletes an event. Once an event is deleted, its button will revert to the standard inactive look, and will be completely deactivated.

Actions Tab

The **Actions** tab allows a number of actions to occur with the press of one event button and provides the flexibility to control how each action within the event is performed.

Edit - Event	1			×
General				
Actions to rur	n with the event:			
				F
All Actions	Loop:			
			Close	

Figure 4.6 Event Editor - Actions Tab

- Actions to run with the event: This scrolling list contains the actions to be run by this event, above and beyond any base action assigned to the event. When you are creating a new event, there is no base action.
- Located below the **Actions to run with the event** list, is a drop-down that allows you to select a mode of execution for the actions in the list. The available modes are described below:

> All actions

All actions will be executed immediately (at the same time as pauses, if any).

> As playlist

Actions will be executed one at a time, for each button press. This allows the operator to control a defined playlist all within a single event.

When this mode is selected, the **Next Action** indicator appears. This is a read-only element that indicates which action will be played next.

In addition, the **Reset** button appears. This resets the playlist, making the first item in the list the next action.

Playlists cannot be triggered by a MOS event.

> Loop

Specifies whether the playlist should loop back to the top when the bottom of the list is reached.

To add actions to an event:

 Click on the + sign in the lower-right corner of the pane. The Action Editor opens with the Event type displayed.

Edit - E	vent_1						×
Type:	Event	•	Color:	Send to:	All Rendere	rs	•
		Event to Run: Breaking News Scene 2 Play Video 1 Scene 1 Play Video 2 Event 1					
Publishe	d Field:			Car	ncel	ОК	

Figure 4.7 Action Editor

2. From the Type drop-down, select the type of event you want to run.

The options are:

Event (default)	Renderer	Chroma
Router	Pause	Color Correction
Position	Sequencer	Video Walls
Floor	Logic	Script
G.Mattes	Send	Misc
Animation	Robotics	

Some of these event types (Event, Router, Position, Sequencer, Misc) mimic the capabilities in the Event, Router, Position and Sequencer panels.

Depending on the action type selected, the remaining elements in the editor change, except for the **Color** checkbox, which is common to all types. Clicking in the **Color** checkbox opens a standard **Color Selector** window, from which you can assign a specific color to the event button.

Each action type is described in the following sections.

Event

The **Event** action type allows you to assign one or more events to an event button and then run the event/events by selecting the button. You can also reset the playlist in an event so that it begins again at the first action.

General Actions Actions to run with the event: 1. EVENT: Breaking News 2. EVENT: Seen 1 3. EVENT: Play Video 1 4. EVENT: Seen 2 5. EVENT: Play Video 2 5. EVENT: Play Video 2 Actions Reset Close	Edit - Event	:1		×
Actions to run with the event:	General			
As Playlist Loop: Next Action: 2 Close	Actions to ru	n with the event:		
As Playlist Loop: Next Action: 2 Close	2. EVE	NT: Scene 1		
A Playlist Loop: Next Action: 2 Close	3. EVE	NT: Play Video 1		
5. EVENT: Play Video 2 As Playlist Loop: Next Action: 2 Reset Close	4. EVE	NT: Scene 2		
As Playlist V Loop: Next Action: 2 Reset	5. EVE	NT: Play Video 2		
As Playlist Loop: Next Action: 2 Reset Close				
As Playlist V Loop: Next Action: 2 Reset				
As Playlist Loop: Next Action: 2 Reset Close				
As Playlist Loop: Next Action: 2 Reset Close				
As Playlist Loop: Next Action: 2 Reset Close				
As Playlist Loop: Next Action: 2 Reset Close				
As Playlist Loop: Next Action: 2 Reset Close				
As Playlist Loop: Next Action: 2 Reset Close				+
Close	As Playlist	▼ Loop:	Next Action: 2	Reset
Close				
				Close

Figure 4.8 Event Action Type - Event

The **Event** action editor contains the following elements:

Event to Run

This list is populated with the events that are currently defined. You can select an event and click **OK** to add it to the actions list. In this way, you can have a single event that executes one or more of the other defined events.

Reset

If the selected event has been configured to run as a playlist, this option appears, allowing you to reset the playlist in that event to the first action.

Router

The **Router** action type allows you to control movies and images that have been set up in the **Router** panel. See Router for more information.

Edit - Election Promo	×
Type: Router 🔻 Color:	Send to: All Renderers 💌
Router Action: Assign Transition Shading:	i: None 💌 0.0 secs Lit 💌
C/ROSS/XPression Projects/US Election/Images/01.png <07_Image>07_Image C/ROSS/XPression Projects/US Election/Images/12.png C/ROSS/XPression Projects/US Election/Images/14.png C/ROSS/XPression Projects/US Election/Images/32.png C/ROSS/XPression Projects/US Election/Images/Arrow_ON.j C/ROSS/XPression Projects/US Election/Images/Arrow_ON.j C/ROSS/XPression Projects/US Election/Images/Arrow_ON.j C/ROSS/XPression Projects/US Election/Images/BackArrow_I C/ROSS/XPression Projects/US Election/Images/BackArrow_I C/ROSS/XPRESSIN ElectioN ElectiON ElectioN ElectioN Ele	Pg g png g lio.jpg ▼
	OK Cancel

Figure 4.9 Event Action Type - Router

The Router action editor contains the following elements:

Send to

A drop-down list from which you can choose whether to send this action to:

- > All Renderers
- > All Tracks
- > Track: "name of selected track" or
- > REN: "name of selected renderer"
- Router Action

Selects the type of router action to add. Depending on the option selected, the remaining elements change.

> Movie: Contains the following elements:

Movie List: Displays the movies known to Lucid Studio for this project. Select the movie you want to control. *Movie Action:* From the drop-down, select the action you want to apply to the selected movie.

The options are Play, Stop, To Start and To End.

> Assign: Contains the following elements:

Transition: From the drop-down, select a transition type.

Time: Enter a duration (in seconds) to the transition.

Shading: From the drop-down, select either Lit or Unlit.

Source: Displays the **Sources** (stills and movies) known to Lucid Studio for this project. Select the source you want to assign to a target.

Target: Displays the target items known to Lucid Studio for this project. Select which target object you want to assign the selected source to.
Restore

Restores the original material to the selected target.

Position

The **Position** action type allows you to move items to positions that have been defined in the Position panel. See To capture an item's position: for more information.

Edit - Move				×
Type: Position 🔻 Color:	Send to:	All Renderer		
ltem:				
<scene2>Text1</scene2>		Visibility:	Unchanged	-
<10BOX>Cylinder1				
<10BOX>Cylinder2		Alpha:	Unchanged	-
<10BOX>PerspCamera1				
<10BOX>DirLight1		Tavt	Tavt	-
<10BOX>Text1		TEXL.	Text	
<10BOX>Text2				
<2BOX>Cylinder1				
<2BOX>Line004				
<2BOX>PerspCamera1				
<2BOX>DirLight1				
<2BOX>Text1				
<build_vs>VoyagerCameraActor_1</build_vs>	_			
<build_vs>Sphere_5</build_vs>	•			
Available Positions:				
Protot 1	_			
Drecet 2	_			
TOSE 2	_			
		NK .	Cancel	
			Cancel	

Figure 4.10 Event Action Type - Position

The **Position** action editor contains the following elements:

Send to

A drop-down list from which you can choose whether to send this action to:

- > All Renderers
- > All Tracks
- > Track: "name of selected track" or
- > REN: "name of selected renderer"
- Item

A list of items that can be moved to another position.

Available Positions

Displays the pre-defined positions for the selected item. These positions are created in the Position panel. The item selected in the **Item** list will start at its current position and will end at the position selected.

Object items: You can change the Visibility and Alpha of an object item.

- > Visibility Select whether to Show or Hide the item or leave it Unchanged, when the move is complete.
- Alpha Select whether the item should be set in the Foreground or Background or remain Unchanged.
 Alpha applies to XPression objects (all) and Voyager objects (External Compositing only).

Text items: You can change the Visibility, Alpha or content of a text item.

- > Visibility Select whether to Show or Hide the item or leave it Unchanged, when the move is complete.
- Alpha Select whether the text item should be set in the Foreground or Background or remain Unchanged.
 Alpha applies to XPression objects (all) and Voyager objects (External Compositing only).
- > Text can be changed by selecting one of the following options from the Text drop-down:

Text - Type the new text into the field below the drop-down.

CSV - Browse to a .csv file and identify the row and column from which to draw the new text.

You can also change the parsing options. Click the **Table** button to preview the selected CSV file as a table. Click **Update** to accept any changes made in the parameters.

Camera items: Select the checkbox to set the camera as active.

Light items: You can change the Visibility and the Color and Intensity of a light item.

- > Visibility Select whether to Show or Hide the item or leave it Unchanged, when the move is complete.
- Properties to Change From the drop-down select whether you want to change one or all of the properties.
 Color

Click the **Color** icon to open a **Color Selector** and choose the color to be applied to the light item when the move is complete.

Intensity

Enter a value in this field to increase or decrease the intensity of the light.

Floor

The **Floor** action type allows you to move the virtual camera to positions that are defined in the **Floor Presets** pane of the **Track Operate** panel. See Saving Floor Presets for more information.



Figure 4.11 Event Action Type - Floor

The **Floor** action editor contains the following elements:

Track

A list of the connected tracks.

Available Positions

Clicking on a track generates a list of the available floor positions.

Override Animation

Enabling this checkbox allows the user to change the preset **Duration**, **Delay** and **Ease In/Out** settings of the selected floor position.

• Duration (secs)

Specifies the duration for an animated move from the camera's current position to this new position. If, for example, you enter 2.0 in this field, then whenever this position is recalled, the camera will take two seconds to get to this position from wherever it is.

• Delay (secs)

Specifies a delay to be applied before the camera moves from its current position to this new position. If, for example, you enter 3.0 in this field, then whenever this position is recalled, the camera will remain in its current position for three seconds before beginning its move to this position.

Ease In/Out

Selects an easing algorithm to be used when a camera is animated from its current position to this new one.

Without any easing applied, the camera will move at a consistent speed from point A to point B. This can result in animations that look somewhat abrupt at the start and end of the movement. If you apply easing, then the camera will gradually accelerate from a standstill at the start, and decelerate to a stop at the end of the animated movement.

G.Mattes

The **Garbage Mattes** action type allows you to enable or disable one or more garbage matte **Presets**. Garbage Mattes are defined in the Track Operate panel.



Figure 4.12 Event Action Type - Garbage Mattes

The Garbate Mattes action editor contains the following elements:

Send to

A drop-down list from which you can choose whether to send this action to:

- > All Renderers
- > All Tracks
- > Track: "name of selected track" or
- > REN: "name of selected renderer"
- Garbage Mattes

After selecting a Preset, use the Garbage Mattes list to indicate which garbage matte it refers to.

Available Presets

A list of the **Presets** that have been defined for floor positions in the Track panel.

Enable

Use the **Enable** drop-down to select whether to leave the preset unchanged (**Unchanged**), enable the preset (**Yes**), or disable it (**No**).

Animation

The Animation action type runs an animation that has been defined in the renderer project.



Figure 4.13 Event Action Type - Animation

The Animation action editor contains the following elements:

Send to

A drop-down list from which you can choose whether to send this action to:

- > All Renderers
- > All Tracks
- > Track: "name of selected track" or
- > REN: "name of selected renderer"
- Animation to Run

A list of the available animations in the project.

Renderer

Selects the rendering machine running the project.

Animation Action

Selects the action to apply to the animation. Options are: Play, Play Reverse, Play Loop, Play Loop Reverse, Play From Start (Voyager v4.7R2 and newer), Play From Start Loop (Voyager v4.7R2 and newer), Play From End (Voyager v4.7R2 and newer), Play From End Loop (Voyager v4.7R2 and newer), To Start, To End, Pause and Resume, as shown below.

Animation Action:	
Play	•
Play	
Play Reverse	
Play Loop	
Play Loop Reverse	
Play From Start	
Play From Start Loop	
Play From End	
Play From End Loop	
To Start	
To End	V

Figure 4.14 Animation Actions

Renderer

The Renderer action type allows the setting of specific Voyager renderer values without having to edit a logic graph.

- Your Voyager project must be playing in PIE mode for the logic graph to work.
- If no renderer is specified, the data will be sent to all connected renderers.
- If a renderer is selected from the Send to drop-down, the data will be sent to that renderer.
- The renderer values that can be set are displayed in the **Renderer Items** pane.
- The following renderer items can be edited in this event:
 - Lucid Exec
 - > Lucid Float Async/Lucid Float
 - > Lucid Rotator Async/Lucid Rotator
 - > Lucid String Async/Lucid String
 - > Lucid Vector Async/Lucid Vector
 - > Send Message

Edit - R	un String			;	×
Туре:	Renderer	Color:	Send to:	All Renderers 🗸	
Rendere	r items:				
▼ ₼	Exec			List items from Renderer:	
	BP:MyExec			Voyager 🔻	\odot
- #	String				
	A BP:Headline				
▼ #	Vector				
	BP:Screen1				
L					
				1K Cancel	
				Cancel	

Figure 4.15 Event Action Type - Renderer

To use the Renderer action type:

- 1. From the Send to drop-down, select the renderer(s) to which you want to send the change you are making.
- 2. From the List items from Renderer drop-down, select the renderer you want to query.
- From the Renderer Items list, select the item you want to edit.
 The appropriate input field(s) appears beneath the List items from Renderer drop-down.
- 4. Enter the new value in the input field(s).
- 5. Click OK.

Pause

The **Pause** action type waits for a specified period of time. This can be used between other types of actions to create a pause between actions. Pauses are not executed when the actions are run in As playlist mode.



Figure 4.16 Event Action Type - Pause

The **Pause** action editor contains the one element, **Pause Time**, described below:

Pause Time

Specifies the length of time (in seconds) that the pause should last.

Sequencer

The **Sequencer** action type allows you to select, take, skip or reset a sequence. Sequencer actions can only be run from one location; if a sequencer action is added to an event button, that action will not be run when running the event from a sequence. See Sequencer for more information.



Figure 4.17 Event Action Type - Sequencer

The **Sequencer** action editor contains the following elements:

Sequences

A list of the sequences that have been defined in the Sequencer panel. See Sequencer for more information.

• Type

Selects either a Lucid or MOS sequence.

Action

Assigns an action to the selected sequence.

Options are:

- > Select
- > Take
- > Skip
- > Reset

Logic

The **Logic** action type allows you to enable a logic graph that was created in the **Logic** panel. See Using Visual Logic for more information.



Figure 4.18 Event Action Type - Logic

The **Logic** action editor contains the following elements:

• Available Logic Graphs

A list of the logic graphs that have been created.

Enable

Select Yes to enable the logic graph or No to disable it.

Send

The Send action type sends a message through the network using the specified IP address and Port.

Edit - Send					>	×
Type: Send		Color:	Send to	o: All Rend	erers 🔻	
	IP Address: XXX XXX X XX XXX XXX X XX		Port: 8705 8706	+	rotocol: rcp 🕶	
Message:	Play new sequence	for morning show			Send	
				ок	Cancel	

Figure 4.19 Event Action Type - Send

The Send action editor contains the following elements:

IP Address

A list of known IP addresses from which to select. To add a new address, click the + symbol in the lower right of the list. This is a required field.

• Port

A list of known ports from which to select. To add a new port, click the + symbol in the lower right of the list. This is a required field.

Protocol

Select one of three protocols: TCP, UDP, and GPI.

Message

Select an IP address and port from the list, to which to send your message, and then type the message you want to send.

Send

To test that the message is being sent correctly, click **Send**.

Robotics

The **Robotics** action type allows users to select camera head positions that have been captured by Ross's SmartShell Control System software. Note that Furio also has moves stored as Presaved Positions.



Figure 4.20 Event Action Type - Robotics

The **Robotics** action editor contains the following elements:

Head

Selects the type of camera head for which you want to set a presaved position. Options are Furio and Cambot.

Head IP Address/Robotics Server IP

The IP address of the Furio (Head IP Address) or CamBot (Robotics Server IP). This is a required field.

• Port

The port number of the head. This is a required field.

Presaved Positions

Positions captured and stored by the SmartShell Control System. A list of the stored positions is generated when the **Connect** button is clicked.

Moves

When checked, enables stored moves to be selected. Moves are a sequence of presaved positions.

Connect

After selecting the IP address and port, clicking **Connect** generates a list of the stored positions in the **Presaved positions** pane. If **Moves** is checked, these will also be displayed.

› Cut

Executes an action as quickly as the robot axes configuration allows, regardless of any duration defined in the presaved position. When **Moves** is selected, **Cut** is a cue. Furio moves must first be cued.

› Run

Executes an action at the speed defined in the Preset.

Chroma

The **Chroma** action type allows you to apply a chroma key preset to the selected composite plane.



Figure 4.21 Event Action Type - Chroma

The Chroma action editor contains the following elements:

Preset to set

Lists the presets configured in the **Chroma** panel.

Available Composite Planes

Lists the composite planes available in the project to which you can apply the selected preset.

To apply a chroma key preset to a composite plane:

- 1. Select the preset you want to use and then select the composite plane to which you want to apply the preset.
- 2. Then click OK.

Color Correction

The **Color Correction** action type allows you to assign preset color corrections or no correction to the selected camera feed.



Figure 4.22 Event Action Type - Color Correction

The **Color Correction** action editor contains the following elements:

Preset to set

Lists the preset color corrections that have been created as well as the "No Color Correction" option.

Available Cameras

Lists the connected cameras to which the color correction preset can be applied.

To assign a preset color correction to a camera:

- 1. Select the preset and then select the camera to which you want to apply the preset.
- 2. Then click OK.

Video Walls

The Video Walls action type allows you to assign presets to a Brompton controller.

Edit - E	vent_2							×
Type:	Video Walls		Color:					•
Brom	oton	-						
Contro	ilers: ton_1			Presets			_	
					C	ок	Cancel	

Figure 4.23 Event Action Type - Video Walls

The Video Walls action editor contains the following elements:

Controllers

Lists the controllers supported by Lucid Studio.

Presets

Lists the presets that have been set up in the controller.

To assign a preset to a Brompton controller:

- 1. Select the controller and then select the preset you want to use.
- 2. Then click OK.

Script

The **Script** action type allows advanced users to run an external Python script, that could be doing anything inside or outside of Lucid Studio.

Edit - R	un Script					×
Type:	Script 🔻	Color:				rs 🔻
	Scripts to Run: C:/ROSS/Lucid/Lucid Stud	o/resourc	es/Python GPI.py	,	ļ	Folder Run
				c	ж	Cancel

Figure 4.24 Event ActionType - Script

The Script action editor contains the following elements:

Scripts to Run

Creates a list of scripts that can be selected and run.

To add a script, click the + symbol in the bottom-right corner of the pane.

• Folder

This button is activated when a script is added to the **Scripts to run** list. Select a script and then click **Folder** to open the folder containing the selected script, for editing purposes. The edited script is then available in the list.

• Run

To test that the script is running correctly, click Run.

Misc

The **Misc** action type allows you to run commands for a variety of actions that don't fit into any of the other event types.

Edit - Event_1							×
Type: Misc		Color:					•
Comm Assig Back Chang Go to Go to Refre Resto Send Start/ Updat	and to Run: n Tracks and rend to original position le Renderer Scene vent page vent page position item sh router sources re material in all tan to Rend Stop PIE e all text items usir	erers preset ti for all items gets erer og CSV	able				
Serve	r Preset:					•	
				o	к	Cancel	

Figure 4.25 Event Action Type - Misc

The Misc action editor contains the following commands:

Assign Tracks and renderers preset table

Selects a Lucid Track/Renderer preset that has been defined in the Server panel, in the Server tab.

· Back to original position for all items

Sets the original position for each item in the Position panel (does not apply to the light color property).

Change Renderer Scene

Allows you to change the current scene for any renderer.

- > Select the renderer, then the scene and click **OK**.
- · Go to event page

Goes to the event page selected in the Events Page drop-down.

Go to position item

Goes to the page in the **Position** panel of the item selected in the **Position Item** drop-down.

Refresh router sources

Reloads the source

Restore material in all targets

Sets the original material for each target in the Router panel,

If you get error messages from Lucid Studio and Windows, it means that a target(s) was originally created with no material applied, so there is nothing to be restored.

• Send Command to Renderer

Sends one of the following commands to the selected renderer or to all renderers:

- > Clear Stats (Voyager and XPression renderers)
- > Media Stats (Voyager renderers only)
- > **Performance Stats** (Voyager and XPression renderers)
- > Custom (Voyager renderer only)

Click the **Send** button to send the command immediately or click close to save it as an event. Then you can send the command from the event button.

The selected stats will be displayed on the screen in **PIE** mode in Voyager and in the **Virtual Output** window in XPression (provided the **Use Lucid Overlay Information Scene** checkbox is selected in Lucid Driver for XPression). See Lucid Driver for XPression > XPression for more information.

Start/Stop PIE

Allows you to start or stop playing the project in the editor window of a Voyager renderer (applies to Voyager versions 4.27 and newer).

To start/stop playing in the editor:

> Select the renderer (or Apply to all Renderers) and then select whether to start or stop playing the project.

Update all text items using CSV

Updates text items using CSV; use when the Never Update option has been selected to trigger an update.

Sequencer

You can use the **Sequencer** panel to run a sequence of Lucid events or MOS stories. The original Lucid event is created in the Events panel. The MOS stories are created in a Newsroom Control System (NCS).



Figure 4.1 Sequencer Panel

Once added to a sequence, you can play or modify the events or stories without affecting the originals. You can play a MOS story in a Lucid Sequence and a Lucid event in a MOS sequence.

For further information see:

- Lucid Event Sequences
- MOS Story Sequences

Lucid Event Sequences

The following section provides instructions for creating, playing and modifying a sequence of Lucid events.

Events in the Sequencer panel are not automatically updated if you add, remove or change the order of actions in a source event. If the event in the Sequencer is different from the source event, you will see a red exclamation mark to the left of the event. See To update the events in a Lucid sequence: for further information.

To create a Lucid event sequence:

- 1. In the Sequencer panel, select the Lucid tab and click Hide Properties to expand the Sequences pane.
- 2. Click in the Sequences pane, and then click the + symbol in the bottom-right corner.

The **New Sequence** dialog opens.



Figure 4.2 Add New Sequence

Alternatively, you can right-click in the empty space in the Sequences pane and click New Sequence.

- 3. Enter a name for the new sequence and click **OK**.
- 4. In the Lucid tab, select the sequence and click the + icon in the bottom-right corner.

OR

Right-click on the sequence and from the context menu, select Append Event.



Figure 4.3 Sequencer - Append Event

5. From the Append Event list, select the Lucid event you want to add to the sequence.

Only add events that are set to run as **All Actions**. Events set to run as **As Playlist** will not work correctly in the sequencer. See All actions for more information.

Append Event			>	ĸ	
Event	De	scription			
Breaking News					
Camera 2	1. ROUTER: Assign [540_head]->[<m< td=""><td>ainmenu>Quad2] (N</td><td>lone 0</td><td></td></m<>	ainmenu>Quad2] (N	lone 0		
Election Promo	1. ROUTER: Movie [tput_2_avi.avi]	(Play)			
Event 1	1. EVENT: Scene 1 2. EVENT: Scene 1 3. EVENT: Play Video 1 4. EVENT: Scene 2 5. EVENT: Play Video 2				
Event_2	 POSITION: <10BOX>Cylinder1 [Alg POSITION: <scene2>Text1 to [Pressure]</scene2> 	1. POSITION: <10BOX>Cylinder1 [Alpha:Unchanged] [Visibi 2. POSITION: <scene2>Text1 to [Preset 11 [Alpha:Unchan</scene2>			
GMattePreset_1	1. G.MATTES: GMatteLeft_Preset [Lu	ucid Track 1 -> GMati	te		
MOS Pause	1. PAUSE: 3.1 seconds				
Move					
Opening Image	1. ROUTER: Assign [web1_Image]->[2. POSITION: <scene2>Text1 to [Pre 3. PAUSE: 2.3 seconds</scene2>	<pre><mainmenu>Quad2 eset 1] [Alpha:Uncha</mainmenu></pre>] (None in		
Pause	1. PAUSE: 5.0 seconds				
Play Animation					
Play Logic	1. LOGIC: Max Value [Enable:Yes]				
Play Sequence_1	1. SEQUENCER: [Lucid] [Select] Seq	uence_1			
Play Video 1	1. ROUTER: Movie [torta.avi] (Play)				
Play Video 2	1. EVENT: Breaking News			V	
		Add	Close		

Figure 4.4 Sequencer - Append Event

6. Click Add.

Alternatively, you can double-click on an event to add it but keep the event list open, so that you can continue adding events.

- 7. Repeat Steps 4 to 6 to add more Lucid events to the sequence.
- 8. Click on an event and drag it to move it to a new position in the sequence or to another sequence.

To rename a sequence:

1. In the **Sequencer** panel, with the **Lucid** tab selected, right-click on a sequence in the list of **Sequences**.

s	equencer			×
	Lucid	мо	s	Hide Properties
	ID	Ev	ent Cc	
	 Sequence Sequence 	2	Rename Sequence	
		E	New Sequence	
		Р	Duplicate Sequence	
		R	Delete Sequence	
		R	Add Event	

Figure 4.5 Sequencer - Context Menu

2. From the context menu, select Rename Sequence.

3. In the Rename Sequence dialog, enter a new name for the sequence and click OK.



Figure 4.6 Sequencer - Rename Sequence

To modify a sequence event:

1. In the Sequencer panel, with the Lucid tab selected, click on a sequence in the list of Sequences.

Sequencer				×
Lucid	MOS		Hid	e Properties
ID	Event	Content		
▼ Sequence_1	Event 1 Breaking News Election Promo		ID:	Apply
▼ Sequence_2	Event_2 Play Video 1 Run Script	Text1:Highlights	GPI: 0	
	Refresh Router Sources		Action: 1. ITEM 1. ITEM 2. TEXT ITEM	•
		+		

Figure 4.7 Editing Sequencer Events

- 2. In the Events List panel, select an event to modify.
- 3. Then click Show Properties.

A second panel opens to the right of the sequences, showing the parameters that can be modified.

4. From the Action drop-down in the Properties panel, select the action to modify.

The **Action** drop-down contains all the actions created for the selected event. If the selected event contains a **Thumbnail** image, this image appears above the **Action** drop-down.

The possible modifications are listed in the following table:

Action	Modifications
ROUTER	Resource path:Click the Browse button to navigate to a new image.
	Seconds:Enter the amount of time you want the image to take to fade in. A value of 0.00 will make the image cut in rather than fade.
ITEM	Indicates a video clip or still image.

Action	Modifications
TEXT ITEM	Text lines: This field will appear when TEXT ITEM is selected.
	To replace text:
	Select the text you want to replace and enter the new text.
	To delete text:
	• Select the text you want to delete and press the Delete key.
PAUSE	Seconds : Enter the duration of the pause.

To play a Lucid sequence:

In the Sequencer panel, in the Lucid tab, expand the sequence to play.
 An orange frame around the pane indicates that the sequence is ready to play.



Figure 4.8 Play Lucid Sequence

2. Double-click the event you want to play to trigger it.

The event name turns orange to indicate that it is being played.

3. Double-click the next event.

Alternatively, you can press the **Space** bar or the **+** key on the number pad to play the event and automatically advance to the next event.

To update the events in a Lucid sequence:

1. Right-click on an event that has a red exclamation mark beside it.

Sequenc	er			×
Lucid	MOS		Sh	ow Properties
ID		Event		Conte
▼ SingleD	raw_LeftMachine)		
		NL-INITIAL	Add Event	Secon
		02 - Cut to	Duplicate Event	
		03 - Cut to	Remove Event	
		04 - Cut to	Update Event	on
•		05 - Turn Pr	izes OFF	_
		06 - Cut to (Cam2	
•		07 - Cut to (Cam4	
		06 - Cut to (Cam2	
		07 - Cut to (Cam4	
		06 - Cut to (Cam2	
		07 - Cut to (Cam4	
		06 - Cut to 0	Cam2	
				▶¥

Figure 4.9 Update Event

2. Click Update Event.

The source event will be copied to the sequence. If any field has been changed in the **Sequencer**, the value will be lost and the value from the source event will be used.

Alternatively, you can click on an empty area of the **Sequencer** panel and select **Update All Mismatched Events** to update multiple events.

Sequend	er:		×
	MOS		Show Properties
ID > SingleE > Lotto S > Super (Draw LeffMachine equance 5 Sequence New Sequenc Update All Mit	Event Content	

Figure 4.10 Update All Mismatched Events

3. In the Confirmation dialog that opens click OK.



Figure 4.11 Update all mismatched events instances

To remove an event from a Lucid sequence:

- 1. In the **Sequencer** panel, in the **Lucid** tab, expand the sequence that contains the event you want to remove.
- 2. In the Event List panel, select the event you want to remove.
- 3. Right-click and from the context menu, select **Remove Event**.
- 4. In the **Confirmation** dialog, click **OK**.

To delete a Lucid sequence:

- 1. In the Sequencer panel, in the Lucid tab, from the Sequences list, select the sequence you want to delete.
- 2. Right-click and from the context menu, select **Delete Sequence**.
- 3. In the Confirmation dialog, click OK.

MOS Story Sequences

MOS story sequences are generated by the NCS (Newsroom Control System) being used and appear in the MOS sequence panel automatically, when Lucid Studio has been configured to communicate with the NCS through the XPression Gateway.

For information about setting up the communication between the NCS and the XPression Gateway, see XPression Gateway Setup.

The following section provides instructions for creating and playing a sequence of MOS events. MOS events and sequences are edited or deleted in the NCS.

To create a MOS sequence:

- 1. In the NCS, create a story.
- 2. In the NCS, in the MOS Plugin, select the Lucid tab.

The MOS-enabled Lucid events that have been created in Lucid Studio will appear in the Lucid tab.

For information about enabling MOS for an event, see MOS.

- 3. Add MOS-enabled Lucid events to the story.
- 4. Save and publish the story.

In the **Sequencer** panel, in the **MOS** tab, the story and the MOS-enabled Lucid events are displayed. If there are no MOS-enabled Lucid events in the story, the **Sequencer** panel will be empty.



Figure 4.12 Sequencer Panel - MOS Tab

To play a MOS sequence:

- 1. In the Sequencer panel, click on the MOS tab.
- 2. Then click in the sequence list.

An orange frame is displayed around the list, indicating that it has focus.

3. Select the first event and then press the **Space** bar or the + key to play each event in the order in which they are listed.

Router

The **Router** panel can be used to place still images, materials, and videos on objects within any renderer, without having to further interact with the renderer UI. This is done by assigning a **Source** or **Material** to a **Target**.



Figure 4.1 Router Panel

This section contains the following topics:

- Sources
- Materials
- Targets
- Groups
- Presets
- No Updates/Updates

Sources

Sources are images, materials and videos usually located on a network. You can also add sources directly from a Streamline server.

This section describes the following procedures:

- To add sources from a network:
- To delete network sources:
- To add sources from Streamline:
- To reload or delete Streamline sources:

To add sources from a network:

1. Click the **Sources** button.



Figure 4.2 Add Sources

- 2. In the Router Sources dialog, from the drop-down, select one of the following source types:
 - Stills
 - Movies
 - Movie Thumbnails

Movies do not auto-generate thumbnails within Lucid Studio, so users can import stills from a folder with images and names of respective movies. Thumbnails must have the same filename (with an image file extension) as the movie file they are referencing.

• Material Thumbnails

Materials also do not auto-generate thumbnails within Lucid Studio. Thumbnails must have the same filename (with an image file extension) as the material file they are referencing.

- 3. Click the + sign in the bottom-right corner to open a file browser window.
- **4.** Navigate to the folder containing the selected source (typically on the X: drive) and click **Select Folder**. The path appears in the pane beneath the drop-down.
- 5. Click Close to exit the dialog.

All the sources contained in the selected folder appear in the **Source** section of the **Router** panel.

To delete network sources:

- 1. Click the Sources button.
- 2. In the Router Sources dialog, from the drop-down, select the source type you want to edit or delete.
- 3. Right-click the path to the source you want to delete and click Delete.

To add sources from Streamline:

- **1.** Open Streamline in the Web panel.
- 2. Click on an asset in Streamline and drag it to an empty Source slot in the Router panel.

To reload or delete Streamline sources:

- 1. Click the Web icon implementation in the upper-right corner of the Streamline source thumbnail.
- 2. From the menu, select Reload to refresh the source or Delete to remove the source from the Router panel.

Materials

Materials are texturexs, colors, effects, etc (XPression) applied to an object or live video inputs (Voyager). This section describes the following procedures:

- To add materials:
- To delete materials:

To add materials:

1. Click the Materials button.



Figure 4.3 Add Sources From Project Materials

2. In the Materials dialog, from the Renderer drop-down, select your renderer.

Any available materials in that renderer will populate the Project Materials field box.

Materials			×
Renderer: XPression 1 🔻			
		Colortad Materials:	
Project Materials:		Selected Materials.	
😨 Material4	▲	Bug mask	
😨 Material5		DefaultMat101	
😨 Material6		studio shot Image	
😨 Material7			
😨 Material8			
😯 Material9			
OTS image mask_ImageMask1			
OTS mask_Image			
😨 OTS render view			
😨 Open_Video			
Partly_Image			
😨 breaking			
😨 breaking1			
😨 bubble_Image			
😨 bug_flare_Image			
😨 bug_flare_Image1			
😨 floor feather1_Image			
😨 frame glass			
😨 frame glass1			
😔 studio shot_Image			
	V		
			Close

- 3. Double-click a material in the **Project Materials** field box to move it to the **Selected Materials** field box. Right-click and select **Delete** to remove project materials from the **Selected Materials** field box.
- 4. Click Close to exit the dialog.

To delete materials:

- 1. Click the Materials button.
- 2. In the Materials dialog, in the Selected Materials pane, right-click the material you want to delete and click Delete.

Targets

Targets are objects within the renderer on which the **Router** sources will be applied. They can be added to the **Router** panel to make them easily accessible and manageable. You can change the material that is applied to the target, select whether the material will be lit or not, select the transition mode in which the material is applied and how long it takes for the new material to be applied.

This section describes the following procedures:

- To add targets:
- To add a source material to a target:
- To edit a target:
- To delete a target:
- To restore a target:

To add targets:

1. Click the Targets button shown in Figure 4.4 below.

0	ĨĻĨ	+	0	¢
No Updates	Presets	Sources	Materials	Targets

Figure 4.4 - Add Target Button

The Router Targets pane opens.

Router Targets		×
Renderer: Voyager 1 🔻		
Available Targets:	Targets:	Groups:
Search	<weather_studio>Banner</weather_studio>	
weather_studio		Group Itemis:
		Close

Figure 4.5 Router Targets Pane

2. From the **Renderer drop-down**, select the renderer from which you want to add targets.

The scene folders in the project will populate the Available Targets field box.

- 3. Click the List icon to the left of the Available Targets label to select how you want to view the items, either in a hierarchal tree format or in a flattened tree, with each item listed alphabetically within the scene folder.
- 4. Click the arrow beside a scene folder to open it and find targets.

The target items have the prefix "**TG_**" for easy identification.

Alternatively, you can begin entering the name of the target in the **Search** field to filter the results and quickly find the target you want.

Router Targets			
Renderer: Voyager 1 💌			
Available Targets:			
Cub	्		
▼ 🖿 weather_studio			
🗗 Cube2			
🗗 Cube3			
Cube4			
Cube5			

Figure 4.6 Router Targets - Search

- Double-click targets to add them to the Targets field box.
 Right-click and select Delete, to remove a target from the Targets field box.
- 6. Click Close to exit the Router Targets pane.

To add a source material to a target:

- Click the source and then click the target to which you want to apply it.
 OR
- Click the target and then click the source material you want to apply to it.

To edit a target:

1. Right-click on a target.

A set of target actions is displayed.

Target		
	C) Edit Restore	
	DELETE	-0T-0.042
KIS-LIST PIC-IS PIC		<013>00002
<ots>Ouad1</ots>	<show trans="">Shape1</show>	<show trans="">Ouad2</show>
<	1 2	>

Figure 4.7 Target Actions

2. Select Edit.

The Target Editor opens.

<8:00AM News>	×	
Shading:	Unlit	-
Transition —		
Туре:	None	-
Duration:	0.0	seconds
ОК		Cancel

Figure 4.8 Target Editor

3. From the Shading drop-down, select whether the material that is applied to that target will be affected by light or not.

The options are:

- Lit
- Unlit (Default)
- 4. From the **Transition Type** drop-down, select the transition mode in which a material is applied to the target. The options are:
 - Linear (Default)
- Quadratic

Cubic

Quartic

• Quintic Exponential

- Sinusoidal
- - Circular
- 5. In the Duration field, enter the number of seconds it will take for the current source to transition to the new source on the target (crossfade duration).
- 6. Then click OK.

To delete a target:

- **1.** Right-click on a target.
- 2. Select Delete.
- 3. In the confirmation dialog, click **OK**.

To restore a target:

- **1.** Right-click on a target.
- 2. Select Restore.

The target reverts to its original state, either blank or with the original source or material applied.

Groups

You can assign targets to a group, allowing you to change the source on multiple targets (for example, one image on 3 different screens) all at once. Once assigned to a group, a target is no longer available as a single target.

To create a group:

- 1. In the Groups field, click the + sign in the bottom-right corner of the field to add a group.
- 2. Enter a name for the group and click OK.
- 3. Select the group you just created.

Router Targets		×
Renderer: XPression 1 🔹		
Available Targets:	Targets:	Groups:
 8:00AM News ElectionBanner Main Scene 4 SceneGroup5 	<8:00AM News>Banner <8:00AM News>Default <electionbanner>Election_Banner <main>Still/Movie_Holder</main></electionbanner>	Target_1 Target_2
		Group Items: <main>Globe <scene 4="">Still/Movie_Holder</scene></main>
		Close

Figure 4.9 Router - Target Groups

4. Left-click and drag items from the **Targets** field box into the **Group Items** field box to add them to the selected group.

Select an item in the **Group Items** field box, then right-click and select **Delete** to remove the item from the group.

5. Click Close to exit the Router Targets pane.

The new group appears in the **Targets** section of the **Router** panel with the **Target Group** icon **I** in the top-right corner.

Presets

There can be many sources and targets for one project so the **Router** panel includes **Presets**, which stores assignations for sources and targets.

This section describes the following procedures:

- To create a Preset:
- To play a Preset:
- To rename a Preset:
- To delete a Preset:

To create a Preset:

1. Click the **Router Presets** button.



Figure 4.10 - Router Presets Button

2. Then click the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the **Router Presets** field to save the current **Source to Router** assignation.



Figure 4.11 Router Presets

3. Select the **Close on Select** checkbox to close the **Router Presets** pane immediately after activating a preset or leave it unchecked to keep the pane open until all selections have been made.

To play a Preset:

- 1. Click the Router Presets button to select the preset you want to use.
- 2. Double-click the Preset name to activate the preset.

To rename a Preset:

- 1. Right-click the preset name and select Edit.
- 2. In the Edit Preset dialog, enter a new name for the preset and click OK.

To delete a Preset:

- 1. Right-click the preset name and select **Delete**.
- 2. In the confirmation dialog, click OK.

No Updates/Updates

When files are added, removed or overwritten (with the same name as before) within the source path folder, the **Updates** button pulses, indicating that you need to click the button to update the sources in Lucid Studio. If there have been no changes, the **No Updates** button is displayed.



Figure 4.12 - No Updates/Updates Buttons

Logic

You can use the **Logic** panel to automate processes or create advance features or interactivity with the renderer. Select Function Blocks from the drop-down menus and connect them to create a logic graph.

Using logic, it is possible to create a process that doesn't work as intended and can have unforeseen consequences in your Lucid Studio project. Use logic carefully and test it thoroughly.

The items that are being controlled by the logic graph need to first be added to a set in the **Position** panel. For instructions, see To add items to a set:.

An indicator in the bottom-right corner of the panel provides information about the average computing time of the selected logic graph. This time is only calculated when there is a change in any of the function blocks in the logic graph. The logic only runs when there has been a change.

When you create a new logic graph, you'll see information in the top-left corner, indicating the number of nodes, number of connections and the average computing time.



Figure 4.1 Logic Graph - Information

This section contains the following topics:

- Using Visual Logic
- Function Blocks
Using Visual Logic

The following section provides instructions for creating visual logic flows and graphs to use in your projects.

- A logic flow is a small group of logic blocks that execute a particular function.
- A logic graph is comprised of a number of logic flows that work together to create an automated process.
- Logic flows are not linear. If you have two or more logic flows running in parallel, they may not be in sync, ie. one may finish before the other, causing a temporarily incorrect value that will correct itself when the other flow finishes.

It can be useful to create and export logic flows that you think you may want to use again in other projects. These flows can then be merged into a new logic graph, rather than recreating the flow each time.

To add a function block to the Logic workspace:

1. In the **Logic** panel, click the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the pane.



Figure 4.2 Logic panel

The logic workspace opens.



Figure 4.3 Logic Workspace

2. Right-click anywhere in the workspace and from the Function Group menu, select one of the groups.



Figure 4.4 Logic Function Group Menu

If you hover your mouse over a function group, the function block list for that group opens.

Filter		
Boolean	×	
Communications	Þ	Local IP Address
File	Þ	Socket Client
Lucid	Þ	Socket Server
Math	Þ	
Math - Trig	►	
Math - Vector	►	
Parsers	Þ	
Python	►	
Renderer	►	
String	►	
Tracking	Þ	
Utilities	×	

Figure 4.5 Expanded Function Group

You can also type the name of a function block in the **Filter** field to bring up the specific block or start typing the name of a function block in the **Filter** field, to bring up a list of blocks containing those letters.

3. In the expanded function block list, click to select a function block.

The function block is added to the workspace.

Hover your mouse over the function block to see a tooltip with a description of the block.

0.0	Decimal
	Decimal (source)
	Inputs: None Outputs: [Decimal] <0.0000>

Figure 4.6 Function Block with Tooltip

Descriptions and examples of the function blocks are also available in the Function Blocks section of this document.

4. Continue adding function blocks to create a logic flow that will execute a particular function.

Left-click and drag off an input or output pin of any function block to see only the function blocks that are compatible with that pin.



Figure 4.7 Logic - Context Aware Menu

To copy a function block that is used several times in the same graph, select the function block and press Ctrl + C and then Ctrl + V.

- 5. In the bottom-left corner of the screen, below the logic workspace, enter a name for your logic flow.
- 6. Then click OK.

The logic flow is saved and appears in the **Logic** pane.

- logic flows or graphs that are enabled have a green check mark icon beside them.
- · logic flows/graphs that are disabled have a yellow check mark icon beside them.



Figure 4.8 Saved Logic Flows

To clear the logic workspace:

1. In the bottom-left corner of the logic workspace, click Clear.



Figure 4.9 Clear Logic

2. In the Confirmation dialog, click OK to clear the workspace.

To export a logic graph:

1. In the bottom-left corner of the logic workspace, click Export.

Name:	Max Va	lue		Enable:	~			
Save	:	Clear	Export	Merge		ОК	Cancel	

Figure 4.10 Export Logic

2. In the **New File** browser, navigate to the folder where you want to export your logic graph.

The entire logic graph is exported. You can't export just one flow of the graph. However, if you create a single logic flow, you can export that as a graph and have it available to merge with new graphs.

3. In the File name field, enter a name for the logic graph and click Save.

The graph is saved as a .uxlg file.

To merge a logic graph:

1. In the bottom-left corner of the logic workspace, click Merge.





- 2. In the Select File browser, navigate to the folder containing the logic graph (.uxlg file) you want to merge into the current logic workspace.
- 3. Select the logic graph you want to merge and click Open.

The logic graph is imported into the current logic workspace and is selected.

4. Click the logic graph while it is still selected and drag it elsewhere in the logic workspace.

Imported logic graphs are inserted in the same position each time, so if you already have function blocks in that position or if you intend to import more logic graphs, you will want to move the imported logic graph immediately, to avoid having one logic graph directly on top of another.

To enable your logic graph:

• Once you have built your logic graph, in the bottom-right corner of the logic workspace, beside the **Name** field, check to make sure the **Enable** checkbox is selected.

Name:	Max Va	lue		Enable:	~			
Save		Clear	Export	Merge		ок	Cancel	

Figure 4.12 Enable Logic

The **Enable** checkbox is checked by default.

If you have created several logic graphs, enable only the ones you want to use in your current project.

To disable all logic graphs on startup:

- 1. Without launching Lucid Studio, open the Windows Command Prompt window.
- 2. In the Command Prompt window, navigate to the C:\ROSS\Lucid\Lucid Studio folder and type Lucid Loader.exe -disableLogic as shown below:
 - The command line text is case-sensitive.



Figure 4.13 Command Prompt to Launch Lucid Studio with Logic Disabled

3. Press Enter.

Lucid Studio is launched with all logic graphs disabled.

Function Blocks

Function blocks are joined together to create a logic flow or graph that produces a particular result.

There are some useful features that will help you to achieve the result you want.

- The pin connectors on the left side of a function block are inputs, while the pin connectors on the right side are outputs.
- Some function blocks (eg. String Source or String Result) only have inputs or outputs, not both.
- The logic blocks and connectors are color-coded, to help visualize which blocks are needed as inputs or outputs.
- The tooltips for outputs in the function blocks indicate the values that result from the logic.
- The Comment function block is for informational purposes only and has no inputs or outputs.
- · Function blocks display a message letting you know if there are missing or incorrect inputs.
- If you try to connect two function blocks that don't work together, the connecting line won't work.
- If you try to connect the wrong type of input, for example a decimal input when a string input is required, the logic application automatically inserts a function block that will convert the original input to a compatible input.
- An integer source must be in the range of +/- 2,147,483,647.
- A decimal source can be no larger than 999,999,999,999,999.
- The logic workspace can be resized by left-clicking and dragging the bottom-right corner.

To select a function block:

• Left-click the function block.

To select multiple function blocks:

• While pressing the **Shift** key, left-click and drag the cursor across the function blocks. The function blocks will be highlighted to indicate that they are selected.

To delete a function block:

• Left-click the function block you want to delete and then press **Delete** on the keyboard.

To delete multiple function blocks:

- 1. While pressing the **Shift** key, left-click and drag the cursor across the function blocks to select the ones you want to delete.
- 2. Then press **Delete** on the keyboard.

Function Block Descriptions

The available functions are described in the following sections:

Boolean	Parsers
Communications	Python
File	Renderer
Lucid	String
Math	Tracking
Math - Trig	Utilities
Math - Vector	

Boolean

The **Boolean** functions are described in the table below:

Function	Description
Barrier Decimal	When the input statement is true, a change made in the input source is reflected in the output. Inputs: [Decimal] [Boolean]: True or False Output: [Decimal] Example:
	Barrier Decimal 20.0 Decimal Decimal
Barrier Integer	When the input statement is true, a change made in the input source is reflected in the output. Inputs: [Integer] [Boolean]: True or False Output: [Integer] Example:
	50 Integer 10.0 Decimal Comparison A A > B Boolean 15.0 Decimal B Boolean Boolean False



Function	Description
Boolean OR	Outputs True if any of four inputs are True. Inputs: [Boolean]: True or False Output: [Boolean]: True or False Example:
Boolean Result	Displays the result of an operation as a Boolean. Inputs: [Boolean]: True or False Output: None Example: See the examples for Boolean AND, Boolean NOT, Boolean OR, etc.
Boolean Source	The Boolean sources (inputs) for an operation. Inputs: None Output: [Boolean]: True or False Example: See the examples for Boolean AND, Boolean NOT, Boolean OR, etc.
Boolean To Decimal	Displays a Boolean input as a decimal. If the Boolean input is True , the decimal output will be 1.0000 . If the Boolean input is False , the decimal output will be 0.0000 . Inputs: [Decimal] [Boolean]: True or False Output: [Decimal] Example: True Boolean Boolean Decimal Decimal 1.0



Communications

I ne communications functions are described in the table being

Function	Description
Local IP Address	Contains a drop-down that allows you to select an available IP address. Used in conjunction with the Socket Server function block. Inputs: None Output: [String]
Socket Client	Sends messages to the specified IP address and port. Inputs: IP [String]: Destination server IP address Port: [Integer]: Destination port, either UDP or TCP To Send [String]: Message to send Output: [String]: Answer received from the server Examples:



File

The **File** function is described in the table below:

Lucid

The Lucid functions are described in the table below:

Function	Description
Lucid Event	Runs a Lucid event when the inputs result in a True state. Input: [Boolean] Output: None Example:
Lucid Event Trigger	Returns True when a Lucid event is triggered, then resets to False. Inputs: None Output: [Boolean]: True or False Example: Lucid Event Trigger Play Voyager Boolean False

Function	Description
Lucid Item Light	Changes the color and intensity of a light. Can also be used to read the light value, such as when the light reaches a particular color or intensity. You can have a Lucid Item Light function graph for each light in the scene.
	Select the item from the Item dropdown. The item must exist in a set in the Position panel, in order to be selectable.
	Select the easing type from the Easing dropdown.
	Inputs:
	Color [Color]: Color of the light
	Intensity [Decimal]: Intensity of the light
	Anim [Decimal]: Animation time in seconds
	Output:
	Color 0,0,0 [Color]: Color of the light
	Intensity 0.0 [Decimal]: Intensity of the light
	Example:
	255 Color 255 Color 127 Lucid Item Light 255 Color 255,255,127 TrackerlessStudio/DirLight 100.0 Decimal 0.0 Decimal

Function	Description
Lucid Item Position	Changes the position of an item using its x, y, z coordinates. Can be used to move an item or read a position value, such as when the item reaches a specific position. The Anim input is used to specify a duration in seconds for the change in postion.
	If an item's position is referenced in one enabled logic graph, it cannot be referenced in another.
	Select the item from the Item dropdown. The item must exist in a set in the Position panel, in order to be selectable.
	Values that have been set by Visual Logic are displayed in red in the Position panel data fields. These values are locked and can only be changed in the source data text file referenced by the logic graph.
	Inputs:
	X [Decimal]
	Y [Decimal]
	Z [Decimal]
	Anim [Decimal]: Animation time in seconds
	X [Decimal]
	z [Deciliar]
	String -263.00, 2570000, 334.00 File Path
	Update Poll every 5 secs Strings List Separator Lucid Item Position
	String: List String String Decimal Y IncontentStudio(BODerry) Y
	Z Z Ese None V Z A
	1 Integer Strings List String Decimal
	2 Integer

Function	Description
Lucid Item Rotation	Changes the rotation of an item using its x, y, z coordinates. Can be used to rotate an item or read a rotation value, such as when the item rotates to a specific position. The Anim input is used to specify a duration in seconds for the change in rotation. If an item's rotation is referenced in one enabled logic graph, it cannot be referenced in another.
	Select the item from the Item dropdown. The item must exist in a set in the Position panel, in order to be selectable.
	Inputs:
	X [Decimal]
	Y [Decimal]
	Z [Decimal]
	Anim [Decimal]: Animation time in seconds
	Output:
	X [Decimal]
	Y [Decimal]
	Z [Decimal]
	Example:
	Sing 25:00,2500,334.00 File Path Update Poll overy second Sing List Sing List

Function	Description
Function Lucid Item Scale	Description Changes the scale of an item using its x, y, z coordinates. Can be used to change the scale of an item or read a scale value, such as when the item reaches a specific size. The Anim input is used to specify a duration in seconds for the change in scale. If an item's scale is referenced in one enabled logic graph, it cannot be referenced in another. Select the item from the Item dropdown. The item must exist in a set in the Position panel, in order to be selectable. Inputs: X [Decimal] Y [Decimal] Anim [Decimal]: Animation time in seconds Output: X [Decimal] Y [Decimal] Y [Decimal] Y [Decimal]
	Example:
Lucid Item Text	Updates the text of the selected Lucid item according to the input. Only one Lucid Item Text can be referenced in a logic flow or graph. Select the text item from the Item dropdown. The item must exist in a set in the Position panel, in order to be selectable. Input: Text [String] Output: Text [String] Example:

Function	Description
Lucid Log	 Prints a string in the Lucid Log. You can use the drop-down to categorize the message and the icon beside the message will appear in the corresponding color. Info - Green Warning - Yellow Error - Red Input: [String]
	Output:
	None
	Example:
	Lucid Log Ul Server Disconnected String Warning Save to File Verbosity: Normal Clear (09:59:02:978) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:03:234) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:03:3395) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:03:3395) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:03:395) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:03:395) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:03:395) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:03:258:010) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:57:234) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:57:234) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:57:234) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:57:621) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:57:749) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:57:3937) UlSocketReceiverCB->PROJECT_DATA_TO_UI (Dear (09:59:57:

Math

The Math functions are described in the table below

Function	Description
Addition	Adds 2 decimal inputs. Inputs: A [Decimal] B [Decimal] Outputs: [Decimal] Example:
	60.0 Decimal Decimal Decimal 90.0 30.0 Decimal Decimal Decimal 90.0
Comparison	Compares 2 decimal inputs according to the criteria selected from the drop-down. Inputs: A [Decimal] B [Decimal] Output: [Boolean]: True or False Example:
	25.0 Decimal A Boolean Boolean True B L12.0 Decimal
Decimal Result	Displays the result (output) of an operation as a decimal. Input: [Decimal] Output: None Example: See the examples for Addition and Comparison.
Decimal Source	The decimal sources (inputs) for a math operation. Input: None Output: [Decimal] Example: See the examples for Addition and Comparison.

Function	Description
Decimal To Integer	Converts a decimal input to an integer.
	Input:
	[Decimal]
	Output:
	Example:
	15.25 Decimal Decimal Integer Is
Division	Calculates the number of times the divisor is contained within the dividend.
	Inputs:
	Dividend [Decimal]
	Divisor [Decimal]
	Output:
	[Decimal]
	Example:
	50.0 Decimal Division
	Dividend Result Decimal 10.0
	Divisor
	5.0 Decimal
In Range	Checks if the value is within the minimum and maximum limits of the range.
	Inputs:
	Min [Decimal]: Defines the minimum value of the range
	Max [Decimal]: Defines the maximum value of the range
	Value [Decimal]: The value to be checked
	Output:
	[Boolean]: True or False
	Example:
	5.0 Decimal
	In Range
	Min Boolean Realean
	50.0 Decimal — Max
	Value
	62.0 Decimal
Integer Result	Displays the result (output) of an operation as an integer.
	Input:
	[Integer]
	Output:
	None
	Example:
	See the example for Modulo.







Function	Description
Subtraction	Subtracts decimal input B (Subtrahend) from decimal input A (Minuend).
	Inputs:
	A [Decimal]
	B [Decimal]
	Output:
	[Decimal]
	Example:
	540.0 Decimal Subtraction Minuend Result Decimal 510.0 Subtrahend 30.0 Decimal

Math - Trig

The $\ensuremath{\textbf{Math}}$ - $\ensuremath{\textbf{Trig}}$ functions are described in the table below:

Function	Description
ArcCosine	Calculates the arc cosine of X, in the interval [0, PI] radians or degrees, depending on the selection in the list menu. X should be in the interval [-1, +1]. Input: X [Decimal] Output: ArcCos [Decimal] Example:
ArcSine	Calculates the arc sine of X, in the interval [-P1/2, P1/2] radians or [-90, 90] degrees. X should be in the interval [-1, +1]. Input: X [Decimal] Output: ArcSin [Decimal] Example:
	0.5 Decimal X Radians ArcSine Decimal 0.5236 Radians Degrees

Function	Description
ArcTangent	Calculates the arc tangent of X, in the interval [-P1/2, P1/2] radians or [-90, 90] degrees. X should be in the interval [-1, +1]. Input: X [Decimal] Output: ArcTan [Decimal] Example: friction degrees reserve arcTan decimal 26.5651 Degrees degrees degrees decimal decim
Cosine	Calculates the cosine of the given angle in radians or degrees. Input: Angle [Decimal] Output: Cos [Decimal] Example:
Sine	Calculates the sine of the given angle in radians or degrees. Input: Angle [Decimal] Output: Sin [Decimal] Example: 30.0 Decimal Decimal Angle Radians Sin Decimal -0.9890 Radians Degrees
Tangent	Calculates the tangent of the given angle in radians or degrees. Input: Angle [Decimal] Output: Tan [Decimal] Example: 30.0 Decimal Pecimal Angle Radians Tan Decimal -6.4053

Math - Vector

Function	Description
Distance 3D	Calculates the distance between two 3D points. Inputs: A [Vector]: x, y, z B [Vector]: x, y, z Output: [Decimal] Example:
Vector Addition	Adds two sets of 3D vector coordinates. Inputs: A [Vector]: x, y, z B [Vector]: x, y, z
	Output: [Vector]: x, y, z Example:
	150.0 Vector 200.0 Vector Addition Vector 250.0 50.0 Vector Vector 300.0 100.0 Vector 150.0 100.0 Vector 150.0

The Math - Vector functions are described in the table below:



Function	Description
Vector From Decimals	Creates a vector from three decimal sources. Inputs: A [Decimal] B [Decimal] C [Decimal] Output: [Vector]: x, y, z Example:
	100.0 Decimal 50.0 Decimal Decimal Decimal Decimal 200.0
Vector Multiplication	Multiplies two vectors, component by component . Inputs: [Vector]: x, y, z [Vector]: x, y, z Output: [Vector]: x, y, z Example: 150.0 Vector Vector 1250.0 150.0 Vector Vector 1500.0 200.0 Vector Vector 1500.0 50.0 Vector Vector 1500.0 75.0 Vector Vector 3750.0
Vector Normalize	Normalizes the vector input (same direction with length 1). Inputs: [Vector]: x, y, z Output: [Vector]: x, y, z Example:

Function	Description
Vector Result	Displays the result (output) of an operation as a vector. Inputs: [Vector]: x, y, z Output: None Example: See the examples for Vector Addition, Vector Division, Vector Multiplication, etc.
Vector Scalar Division	Divides a 3D vector by a scalar (decimal). Inputs: [Vector]: x, y, z [Decimal] Output: [Vector]: x, y, z Example:
Vector Scalar Multiplication	Multiplies a 3D vector by a scalar (decimal). Inputs: [Vector]: x, y, z [Decimal] Output: [Vector]: x, y, z Example: Image: Display the state of the s
Vector Source	The vector sources (inputs) for vector operations. Inputs: None Outputs: [Vector]: x, y, z See the examples for Vector Addition, Vector Division, and Vector Multiplication.

Function	Description
Vector To Decimals	Separates a vector into three decimal numbers.
	Inputs:
	[Vector]: x, y, z
	Outputs:
	A [Decimal]
	B [Decimal]
	C [Decimal]
	Example:
	150.0 Vector Decimal 150.0 200.0 50.0 Decimal Decimal 50.0 Decimal Decimal 50.0

Parsers

The parser functions are described in the table below.

DataLinq	Parses a DataLinq source and returns the values of the fields given as inputs. Select a number of fields (up to 10) to be parsed from the drop-down.
	IP [String]: The IP address of the Datal ing server
	Port [Integer]: The nort number of the DataLing server
	Eields 1 to 10 [String]: Value of the field queried
	Example:
	192.168.0.2 String DataLing String Cam Newton 192.168.0.2 String IP Number of Fields: 3 ▼ Field 1 8888 Integer Port Ling Table Colun Row Field 2 String Carolina Panthers 8888 Integer 1. NFL-MVPs ▼ Player/NAME 2 Set Field 3 2. NFL-MVPs ▼ Player/TEAM 2 Set Field 3
	3. NFL-MVPs ▼ Player/VEAR 2 Set String 2015
XML Parser	Parses an XML input string and returns the values of the XML fields given as inputs.
	Use the Text File function block to provide the path to the .xml source file.
	Inputs:
	XML [String]: XML string to be parsed
	Field 1 [String]: XML field to be returned
	Output:
	Field 1 [String]: Value of the XML field queried
	Example:
	File Pathjects/NFL-MVPs.xml Content Update Auto-Detect ▼ XML Parser XML Num. Fields: 3 ▼ Field 1
	MVP_Stats>>Player>>N String Field 1 Preview Field 2 String Carolina Panthers
	Field 2 Field 3
	MVP_Stats>>Player>>T String Field 3 String 2015
	MVP_Stats>>Player>>Y String

To use the XML Parser function:

- 1. In the Text File function block, use the dropdown to select the path to the .xml source file.
- 2. Before connecting the **Text File** function block to the **XML Parser** function block, select the number of fields to be parsed from the **Num. Fields** dropdown in the **XML Parser** function block.
- 3. Then connect the **Text File** function block to the **XML Parser** function block and connect the **String Source** and **String Result** function blocks.
- 4. Click the **Preview** button to open a window with the .xml data arranged in a tree structure.
- 5. Select the field you want to parse, click **Copy**, and then **Close**.
- 6. Press Ctrl + V to paste the text into a String Source function block.
- 7. Repeat steps 4 to 6 for each field you want to parse.

Python

The Python Script function is described in the table below

Function	Description
Python Script	Runs a function(s) contained in a Python script. The inputs change depending on the Function selected in the drop-down.
	This function recognizes the functions contained in the Python script and lists them in a combo box. It will only list functions, not classes, methods, global variables, etc.
	You can choose to run the script every X seconds.
	This function should only be used with a script written by an experienced Python developer. A poorly-designed script can have unforeseen consequences.
	Inputs:
	Script string [String]
	Run every X seconds [Decimal]
	string [String]
	start [Integer] or [Decimal] or [String] or [List] (match the selection in the Python Script block)
	end [Integer] or [Decimal] or [String] or [List] (match the selection in the Python Script block)
	Output:
	[String]
	Example:
	(With SubString selected as the Function.)
	File Pathojects/pythonFunctions.py Content
	Update Auto-Detect V Script string Function SubString Result String
	Run every X seconds string String V String Hello Wo
	start Integer Hello World String end Integer
	start Return String
	0 Integer end
	3 Integer 🖌

Renderer

The Renderer function is described in the table below:.

Function	Description
Renderer Logic	 Allows the setting of specific renderer values. This function queries the selected renderer and the renderer returns the values that can be set from the Renderer Logic function block. Your Voyager project must be playing in PIE mode for the logic graph to work. If no renderer input is specified, the data will be sent to all connected renderers. If a renderer is selected from the first dropdown, the data will be sent to that renderer. The second dropdown displays the available values from the selected renderer. To reload logic items, first disconnect the Renderer Logic node from any other nodes. You can also use a String source to input a list of renderers and then select the renderer(s) you want from the Renderer Logic dropdown (optional). See the second example.
	The values of the following Material properties can be set:
	• Alpha
	Ambient (Color)
	• Diffuse (Color)
	Emissive (Color)
	Specular (Color)
	voyager The values of the following Lucid Bluenrint nodes can be set:
	Lucid Exec
	Lucid Float Async/Lucid Float
	Lucid Rotator Async/Lucid Rotator
	Lucid String Async/Lucid String
	Lucid Vector Async/Lucid Vector
	Send Message
	[Decimal], [String], [Color], [Boolean], [Integer] or [Vector], depending on the values returned by the renderer.
	Anim [Decimal]: Animation time (in seconds)
	Renderers (String List): Renderer(s) to send the command to
	Output:
	Examples:
	Coming up next String Barrier String String String String Lucid Event Trigger Boolean BP:Node_B Event_2 Boolean BP:Node_B
	10.0.0.91, 10.0.0.92, 10.0. String String String String String String 10.0.0.91 Anim 10.0.0.91 Incomparent of the string String String Renderers Renderers 10.0.92 Reload Logic Items

For more information on using logic with the Voyager renderer, see Lucid Studio and Voyager.

String

The String functions are described in the table below

Function	Description
Concatenation	Joins two input strings. Inputs: A [String] B [String] Output: AB [String] Example:
	Rideau String Concatenation String Rideau Hall String String Hall
Decimal To String	Converts a decimal to a string, rounding off to the number of decimal places specified in the Precision field. Inputs: [Decimal] Output: [String] Example: 253.69 Decimal Decimal Precision: 2 String String 253.69
Integer To String	Converts an integer to a string. Inputs: [Integer] Output: [String] Example: 1578 Integer Integer String String 1578

Function	Description
Function List String Index	Description Finds one string from a list of strings. Used in conjunction with a Text File or Lucid Item Text function block and the String Split to List function block. Inputs: Strings List [Strings List]: [String Split]: [Text File] and [String Source] Index [Integer]: Defines which string you want to display. 0 is the first string in the list, 1 is the second string, etc. Output: String [String] Example:
	1 Integer
Sphere To String	Converts a sphere into a string. Used in conjunction with the Sphere function block (Vector Source and Decimal Source). Inputs: [Sphere]: [Vector] and [Decimal] Outputs: [String] Example:
String Equal	Compares two strings and returns True if they are the same or False if they are different. Used in conjunction with the String Source, Text File, or Lucid Item Text function blocks. Inputs: [String] Output: [Boolean]: True or False Example:
	John Smith String String Boolean False Jonathan Smith String

Function	Description
String Length	Calculates the length of a string as an integer. Input: [String] Output: [Integer] Example: Ross Video String String Length Integer 10
String Result	Displays the result (output) of an operation as a string. Inputs: [String] Output: None Example: See the examples for Concatenation, Integer To String, List String Index, etc.
String Source	The string sources (inputs) for an operation involving strings. Inputs: None Output: [String] Example: See the examples for Concatenation, Integer To String, List String Index, etc.
String Split to List	Splits one string into multiple strings. Used in conjunction with a Text File or Lucid Item Text function block and the List String Index function block. Inputs: String [String]: String from a text file Separator [String]: String that identifies the character used to separate the original string. Output: Strings List [Strings List]: A list of the strings created. Example:
	100 150 200, 250 300 3 String Separator String String List String String I String List Integer
Function	Description
-------------------	--
String To Decimal	Converts a string into a decimal number. Inputs: [String] Output: [Decimal] Example:
	356 String Decimal Decimal 356.0
String To Integer	Converts a string into an integer. Inputs: [String] Output: [Integer] Example:
	356 String String Integer Integer 356
Vector To String	Converts a 3D vector into a string. Inputs: [Vector]: x, y, z Output: [String] Example:
	500.0 Vector String 500.0000, 650.0000, 10.00 650.0 10.0

Tracking

The **Tracking** functions are described in the table below.

Function	Description
BlackTrax	BlackTrax tracking parser that identifies the 3D position and rotation of an object by tracking a beacon attached to the object. Used in conjunction with the Socket Server node. Inputs: [String] Beacon [Integer] LED [Integer] Outputs: Pos (Postion) [Vector]: x, y, z Rot (Rotation) [Vector]: x, y, z Example:
FreeD	FreeD tracking parser that identifies the 3D position and rotation of an object. Used in conjunction with the Socket Server node. Inputs: [String] Outputs: Pos (Position) [Vector]: x, y, z Rot (Rotation) [Vector]: x, y, z Example:

Function	Description
Lucid Track	Lucid Track tracking parser that identifies the 3D position and rotation of an object derived from tracking data provided by a Lucid Track. A percentage of the data can be discarded using the Discard drop-down, to reduce the number of incoming messages. Used in conjunction with the Socket Server function block. Inputs: [String] Outputs: Pos (Position) [Vector]: x, y, z Rot (Rotation) [Vector]: x, y, z Response [String] Example:
Motion Analysis	Motion Analysis tracking parser that identifies the 3D position and rotation of an object and the encoder values for Zoom and Focus. It requires a connection to their Cortex server, whose IP and UDP port needs to be specified. The Motion Analysis tracking parser can track different entities, so a Body name needs to be set up to ensure it tracks the correct object. Inputs: Local IP Address [String]: Cortex IP address Port [Integer]: Cortex port Body [String]: Marker to track Outputs: Pos (Position) [Vector]: x, y, z Rot (Rotation) [Vector]: x, y, z Example:

Function	Description
Stype	Stype tracking parser that identifies the 3D position and rotation of an object. A percentage of the data can be discarded using the Discard drop-down, to reduce the number of incoming messages.
	Used in conjunction with the Socket Server node.
	Inputs:
	Local IP Address [String]
	Local Port [Integer]
	To Send [String]
	Outputs
	Pos (Position) [Vector]: x, y, z
	Rot (Rotation) [Vector]: x, y, z
	Example:
	Local IP Address XXXXXXX ▼ String Socket Server Local IP 100 Integer ↓ Local IP To Send 200 String Clocal IP 100 Integer ↓ Local IP To Send Vector 2400.0 1500.0 Ret Vector 2400.0 1245.0 Ret Vector 9 80.0 5950.0 0.0 5950.0 0.0

Utilities

The Utilities functions are described in the table below.

Function	Description
Animate Decimal	When the Value input is changed, the output changes from its current value to the new one
	This function can be used to animate other logic blocks. However, when animating the Lucid Item Light, Lucid Item Position, Lucid Item Rotation and Lucid Item Scale logic blocks, it is better to use the Anim input on those blocks to animate them. Inputs:
	Value [Decimal]
	Duration [Decimal]
	Output:
	Value Anim. [Decimal]
	Example:
	6.0 Decimal Animate Decimal Decimal 6.0 Value Value Anim. Duration 1.0 Decimal
Animate Integer	When the Value input is changed, the output changes from its current value to the new one in the number of seconds specified in the Duration input.
	This function can be used to animate other logic blocks. However, when animating the Lucid Item Light, Lucid Item Position, Lucid Item Rotation and Lucid Item Scale logic blocks, it is better to use the Anim input on those blocks to animate them.
	Inputs:
	Value [Integer]
	Duration [Decimal]
	Output:
	value Anim. [integer]
	Example:
	100 Integer Animate Integer Integer 100 Value Value Value Anim. Duration 1.0 Decimal Decimal

Function	Description
Case Integer	Compares a number of integer inputs and generates the following outputs: • the index of the first input whose value is equal to the one being compared • true for each corresponding output • false for the rest of the outputs Up to 10 inputs can be selected. Inputs: To Compare [Integer] Inputs 0 to 9 [Integer] Output: Index [Integer] Outputs 0 to 9 [Boolean] Example:
	15 Integer 20 Integer 20 Integer 15 Integer 15 Integer 5 Integer 15 Integer 10 Compare 10 Case Integer 10 Compare 10 Case Integer 10 Compare 10 Case Integer 10 Compare 10 C
Case String	Compares a number of string inputs and generates the following outputs: • the index of the first input whose value is equal to the one being compared • true for each corresponding output • false for the rest of the outputs Up to 10 inputs can be selected. Inputs: To Compare [String] Inputs 0 to 9 [String] Output: Index [Integer] Outputs 0 to 9 [Boolean] Example:
	Wednesday String Monday String To Compare Number of Inputs: Number of Inputs: Index Friday String Input 1 Output 0 Input 2 Output 2 Boolean False

Function	Description
Color Result	Outputs RGBA values. Used in conjunction with the Color Selector and Color Source function blocks. Inputs: [Color]: A color selected using RGBA values as integers or the Color Selector. Output: None Example: See the examples for the Color Selector and Color Source function blocks.
Color Selector	Links to the Color Picker , where you can select the color you want to use. When you click OK , the Choose Color button changes to the color you selected and the RGBA values of the color are applied to the target (for example, a Lucid Item Light). Inputs: The color selected in the Color Picker . Output: RGBA values of the selected color Example:

Function	Description
Color Source	Converts integer inputs to an RGBA color that can be applied to the target (for example a Lucid Item Light). Used in conjunction with Integer Source function blocks. Input values are between 0 and 255. Inputs: R [Integer]: Red G [Integer]: Green B [Integer]: Blue A [Integer]: Alpha Output: RGBA color result Example:
Color Split	Splits a color input into four integer numbers. Inputs: [Color]: A color selected using the Color Selector. Output: R [Integer] G [Integer] A [Integer] Example:



Function	Description
Conditional Counter	Generates a count that is incremented every time the condition changes from False to True. It includes a drop-down that allows you to select whether or not the count should loop or if it should ping-pong (increment to the End value; then decrement to the Start value and repeat). Inputs: Start [Decimal]: The number at which the count will start End [Decimal]: The number at which the count will end Increment [Decimal]: The value by which the current number will be incremented Condition [Boolean]: The state of an operation, either True or False Reset [Boolean]: Resets the counter to 0.000000 when changed from False to True Output: Count [Decimal] Example:
	0.0 Decimal 30.0 Decimal 30.0 Decimal 2.0 Decimal 15.0 Decimal 4 A == B Boolean Reset
Conditional Output	Compares two inputs according to the criteria selected in the first drop-down. If the comparison is True , it returns the If input value. If the comparison is False , it returns the Else input value. The If and Else inputs can be Decimals , Integers or Strings , as selected in the second drop-down. The output then changes accordingly. Inputs: A [Decimal] B [Decimal] If [Decimal], [Integer] or [String] Else [Decimal], [Integer] or [String] Enditional (Integer] or [String] Etail (Integer] or [String] Evample: Output: [Decimal] [Decimal], [Integer] or [String] Example: Output: (Conditional Output Integer Integer Integer </th

Function	Description
Counter	Generates a count that is incremented automatically at the specified interval. It includes a drop-down that allows you to select whether or not the count should loop or if it should ping-pong (increment to the End value; then decrement to the Start value and repeat). Reset needs to be False for the counter to begin. Inputs: Start [Decimal]: The number at which the count will start End [Decimal]: The number at which the count will end Increment [Decimal]: The value by which the current number will be incremented Update [Decimal]: The interval (in seconds) at which the counter will be incremented Reset [Boolean]: Resets the counter to 0.000000 when changed from False to True Output: [Decimal] Example:
	0.0 Decimal 20.0 Decimal 2.0 Decimal 1.0 Decimal False Bolean
Delay Boolean	Generates an output of the same type after a delay of the specified decimal input. Inputs: [Boolean] Delay [Decimal] Output: [Boolean] Example:
	False Delay Boolean Boolean Boolean Boolean Boolean Boolean Boolean



Function	Description
Random	Generates a random number periodically if Frequency is set or manually when Update changes. Inputs: Min [Decimal]: Lowest number that can be generated Max [Decimal]: Highest number that can be generated Frequency [Decimal]: Interval (in seconds) at which a new random number is generated (if set) Update [Boolean]: When changed from True to False or vice versa, a new number is generated. Output: Random [Decimal]: Generated random value Example: 150 Decimal pecimal Max Random Decimal 38891 Imput: Impu: Impu
Stopwatch Boolean	Returns the time (in seconds) between a change in the Start input and a change in the Stop input (in that order). Inputs: Start [Boolean]: True or False Stop [Boolean]: True or False Reset [Boolean]: When changed from False to True , the time is reset to 0.000000 . Output: Time [Decimal] Example: True Boolean to the stop stop stop stop stop stop stop stop



Function	Description
Switch Boolean	Returns the Boolean output (True or False) as indicated by the Index value. Up to 10 inputs can be selected. Inputs: Index [Integer] Input 0 [Boolean] Output: [Boolean] Example: Image: Image: Image: Image:
Switch Decimal	Returns the decimal output indicated by the Index value. Up to 10 inputs can be selected. Inputs: Index [Integer] Input 0 [Decimal] Output: [Decimal] Example: 2 Integer Index Integer Index Index



Function	Description
Timer Change Decimal	Returns the time (in seconds) between the last two changes in a decimal input. Inputs: [Decimal] Output: [Decimal] Example: Decimal Decimal Deci
Timer Change Integer	Returns the time (in seconds) between the last two changes in an integer input. Inputs: [Integer] Output: [Decimal] Example: 20 Integer Integer Decimal 0.113
Timer Change String	Returns the time (in seconds) between the last two changes in a string input. Inputs: [String] Output: [Decimal] Example: Image:

Function	Description	
Units Converter	Converts a decimal input to an output Inputs: [Decimal] Output: [Decimal] Example:	ut of the unit type selected in the drop-down.
	15.0 Decimal	Units Converter Inches to cm Inches to cm Inches to cm Cm to inches Feet to cm Cm to feet Radians to degrees Degrees to radians Pound to kilogram Kilogram to pound Ounce to gram Gram to ounce Celsius to Fahrenheit Fahrenheit to celsius

Web

Many devices are configurable from their own web pages. The **Web** panel is an interactive means of configuring different devices via a Web server or for visiting a web page directly from within Lucid Studio. For example Furio's camera tracking information can be configured by entering its IP address into a web browser.

You can also add frequently visited web pages to your **Favorites** for quick access.



Figure 4.1 Web Panel

To add a web page to the Web panel:

- 1. Click the + icon to the right of the Search bar to open a new tab.
- 2. Then enter the IP address or URL of the web page in the Search bar.



Figure 4.2 Add Web Page

3. Press Enter.

The name of the web page is added to the tab and the site is displayed.

4. Adjust the zoom size percentage of the tab using the the **Zoom** slider at the bottom of the panel.

5. Click the Full-panel 🔊 icon in the top-right corner to display the site without the tabs and URL field.

To remove a web page from the Web panel:

• Click the X in the corner of the tab of the web page you want to remove.

To add a web page to your favorites:

- 1. Click on the tab of the web page you want to add to your favorites.
- 2. Then click the **I** icon to the left of the **Favorites** bookmarks.

The **Web Favorites** pane opens.



Figure 4.3 Web Favorites

3. Click the + icon at the bottom of the pane.

The New Favorite dialog opens.

4. In the New Favorite dialog, enter a name for the web page or leave the default name.



Figure 4.4 New Favorite Web Page

- 5. Adjust the **Zoom** level (optional).
- 6. Click the Add to Favorites Bar checkbox and click OK.
- 7. Then cllick Close to exit the Web Favorites pane.

To edit a favorite web page:

1. Click the **I** icon to the left of the **Favorites** bookmarks.

The Web Favorites pane opens.

- 2. Right-click the web page you want to edit and from the context menu, select Edit.
- 3. In the Edit Favorite dialog, edit the Name, Address or Zoom level of the web page and click OK.
- 4. Then cllick **Close** to exit the **Web Favorites** pane.

To delete a favorite web page:

1. Click the **I** icon to the left of the **Favorites** bookmarks.

The Web Favorites pane opens.

2. Right-click the web page you want to delete and from the context menu, select Delete.

Chroma

The Chroma panel is used with Voyager renderers only.

You can use the **Chroma** panel to adjust the **Chroma Keyer** settings of a live camera feed to achieve the most realistic composited image and create and save presets that can be recalled when necessary.

The parameters in this panel correspond to those found in the **VoyagerComposite** actor **Details** tab in the **Chroma Keyer** section.

It is helpful to have the Voyager renderer open as well, so that you will be able to see a larger version of the feed, as you adjust the settings.



Figure 4.1 Chroma Panel

Before you begin configuring the image preview:

- Be aware that enabling the **Preview** can impact performance, so you should only use it while setting up the project. Make sure the **Preview** option is set to **None** when you are ready to play your project.
- From the **Renderer** drop-down, select which Voyager renderer you will use to configure the chroma keyer (if there is only one renderer connected, it will be selected automatically).
- Select the Show Alpha checkbox, if you want to see the alpha image as well.

Viewing the alpha image can help detect areas that need to be corrected.

To configure the image preview(s):

- 1. From the **Preview** drop-down, select whether you want to preview the composite plane, the output or both (or none).
- 2. From the **Plane** drop-down, select which composite plane is being keyed (if there is only one, it will be selected automatically).
- 3. Click on the pane(s) corresponding to the selection you made in Step 1 to begin capturing the image.
- **4.** Beneath each pane, from the **Quality** drop-down, select the framerate at which you want to preview the image. The options are:
 - Full
 - Half
 - Low
 - Very Low

To adjust the key color of the chroma keyer:

- 1. In the lower half of the Chroma panel, click the **Key Color** arrow.
- 2. Then click the colored rectangle to open the Key Color editor.



Figure 4.2 Key Color Editor

3. In the **Key Color** editor, click the green rectangle to open the color picker and adjust the slider to a color that's as close as possible to the shade of green closest to your subject.

Alternatively, you can use the sliders in the Key Color editor to adjust the color.

4. Close the color picker and/or the Key Color editor and click Options.

5. Click the **Options** arrow and select the checkboxes to enable the options you want to use.

Some options have additional parameters that you can see and adjust when you scroll down to that option. The options and parameters are described in the following table.

Option	Description
Lit	The subject will be lit by the virtual lights in the scene (no parameters).
Cast Shadow	When Lit and Cast Shadow are both enabled, the subject will cast a shadow appropriately based on where the virtual light is located (no parameters).
Despill	If the green screen is causing a reflection on the subject, Despill will remove most, if not all of it. Parameters Despill Hue Range – selects the hue of the reflection falling on the subject. Despill Amount – adjusts the amount of the selected hue that will be visible. Despill Method – selects whether to adjust the Despill Hue Range and Despill Amount automatically (Auto) or manually (Hue).
Erode	Smooths the pixels at the edge of the key.
Color Grading	Fine tunes the colors of the subject. Parameters Brightness – adjusts the lightness/darkness of the main colors. Contrast – increases/decreases the distinction between light and dark areas. Gain – adjusts the brightness/darkness of the highlights. Gamma – optimizes the brightness and contrast in the midtones. Hue Shift – modifies the image hue by shifting the HSV Hue component along the color circle by the specified number of degrees (0.0 - 360.0). Lift – adjusts the brightness/darkness of all parts of the image but particularly the darker areas. Saturation – increases/decreases the purity of the colors.
Show Alpha	Shows the alpha channel of the image. This needs to be selected in order to see the effects of changes made to the Alpha Threshold and Alpha Offset parameters.
Show Source	Shows the source file before it gets passed to the keyer.
Alpha Threshold	Adjusts the fine details, such as the hair of the subject.
Alpha Offset	Adjusts the white area in the alpha image to remove any transparent or semi-transparent spots.
Red Weight	Removes any red that appears where it shouldn't.
Blue Weight	Removes any blue that appears where it shouldn't.
Clip Black	With Clip White , adjusts the alpha image to achieve a background that is completely black and a subject that is completely white.
Clip White	With Clip Black , adjusts the alpha image to achieve a background that is completely black and a subject that is completely white.

6. Use the Value Change Control and Up/down Arrows to adjust the parameters by the selected increment.

Value Change Control

The **Value Change Control** determines the increment value by which change is applied for each click of the arrows.

To use it, select the parameter whose value you want to change, select the desired increment (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 4.3 Value Change Control

Up/down arrows

These arrows control the value of the parameters.

The label for the selected parameter will be displayed between the up/down arrows. If for example, you select the **Alpha Offset** field, the label **A.Offset** will be displayed between the arrows.

When clicking on an up or down arrow, holding the left mouse button down and moving the mouse in any direction will increase or decrease (depending on the arrow) the value more quickly.

7. If you want to apply any changes made to the color settings to all renderers in the system, select the **Apply to All Rens** checkbox.

Presets

Once you've achieved a satisfactory chroma key, you can save your settings in a **Preset** for later recall. This might be useful if you want to configure the chroma key for different lighting conditions, different camera views, different outfits worn by the talent, etc.

To create a preset:

1. Click on the + sign in the bottom-right corner of the **Presets** pane.

17-			_			
Chroma	a Keyer					
Preview:	None 💌					•
Plane:				• • • • •		
Comp. Pla						
Quality:	Rectangle 🔻		Quality:	Rectangle	-	
	New Chroma	Single Pass F	Preset		×	
	Name: Chron	naSingle_1				
		ок		Cancel		
Key						15:
Dopt						

Figure 4.4 Create New Preset

The New Chroma Single Pass Preset dialog opens.

 In the New Chroma Single Pass Preset dialog, enter a name for the preset and click OK. The preset is saved and appears in the Presets pane.



Figure 4.5 Presets

To recall a preset:

• Double-click the preset.

If **Apply to All Rens** is selected, the preset will be restored to the plane for which it was saved and applied to all renderers.

Color Correction

The Color Correction panel is used with Voyager renderers only.

You can use the **Color Correction** panel to adjust the color of objects in the virtual camera output. The parameters in this panel correspond to those found in the **VoyagerCameraActor Details** tab in the **Post Process > Color Grading** section.

You can also save and recall preset color corrections.

When you adjust the colors on one HDR display, the correction will look the same on all displays to which the image is being outputted.

Color	Correction			×
Camera:	weather_studio/Vo	oyager(🔻 🔿	Renderer:	Voyager 1 🔹 🔻
No Color	Correction			+
white	e Balance			Apply to All Rens:
				001 000
▼ Glob	al			
	Saturation:			
Shace	lows			
🕨 Midto	ones			
🕨 Highl	lights			
Extra	Parameters			

Figure 4.1 Color Correction Panel

To use the Color Correction panel:

- From the Camera drop-down, select the camera actor whose image capture requires color adjustment. If there is only one camera, it will be automatically selected.
- 2. From the **Renderer** drop-down, select the renderer that contains the camera actor. If there is only one renderer, it will be automatically selected.

- 3. Click on the arrow beside each of the options to expand them and view their parameters.
- 4. Then adjust the parameters as necessary to achieve the best color, according to the table below:

For the White Balance option and Extra options you can use the Value Change Control and Up/Down Arrows to adjust the values.

Value Change Control

The Value Change Control determines the increment by which change is applied for each click of the **Up/Down** arrows.

To use it, select the input field whose value you want to change, select the desired increment (i.e., how much change should occur for each click of an arrow button - ranging from 0.001 to 100), and then click on the up or down arrows to make the change.



Figure 4.3 Value Change Control

Up/Down Arrows

These arrows increase or decrease the selected value by the increment chosen in the Value Change Control.



Figure 4.4 Up/Down Arrows

5. For the remaining settings, select the checkbox to the left of the parameter you want to adjust and then double-click the color bar to the right of the parameter to open the color controls.



Figure 4.5 Color Controls

6. In the Color Control dialog, click on the color panel on the left to open a color picker and select the color you want to adjust, then move the **R**, **G**, **B** and Luminance sliders to make the adjustment.

The options and parameters are described in the following table. You can apply adjustments to all parts of the image at once using the Global options or apply adjustments to individual elements using the Shadows, Midtones and Highlights options.

Option	Description
White Balance	Adjusts the colors in the scene so that whites appear truly white, allowing for other colors to be correctly lit under the lighting present in the scene.
	Click in the parameter field and then use the arrows to increase or decrease the value. You can change the increments by which the value is changed in the Value Change Control.
	Temp — Increasing the temperature value makes the colors warmer (more yellow) while decreasing the temperature value makes the colors cooler (more blue).
	Tint — Increasing the tint value adds more magenta while decreasing the tint value adds more green. Adjust in small increments of 001 after setting the white balance.
Global	Adjusts the parameters of all areas in the image.
	Saturation — Increasing the saturation value makes the colors more like their purest forms (red, green, blue), while decreasing the saturation value makes the colors appear more gray or washed-out.
	Contrast — Increasing the contrast value tightens the highlights and darkens the overall image, while decreasing the contrast value removes highlights and lightens the image, resulting in a washed-out appearance.
	Gamma — Adjusts the luminance intensity in the midtones. Increasing the gamma value will make the image darker while decreasing the gamma value will make the image appear washed-out.
	Gain — Adjusts the luminance intensity of the highlights. Increasing the gain value makes the highlights brighter while decreasing the gain value makes the highlights darker.
	Offset — Adjusts the luminance intensity of the image's shadows. Increasing the offset value makes the shadows darker while decreasing the offset makes the shadows more gray.
Shadows	Adjusts the parameters of the shadows in the image.
	Saturation — Increasing the saturation value makes the colors more like their purest forms (red, green, blue), while decreasing the saturation value makes the colors appear more gray or washed-out.
	Contrast — Increasing the contrast value tightens the highlights and darkens the overall image, while decreasing the contrast value removes highlights and lightens the image, resulting in a washed-out appearance.
	Gamma — Adjusts the luminance intensity in the midtones. Increasing the gamma value will make the image darker while decreasing the gamma value will make the image appear washed-out.
	Gain — Adjusts the luminance intensity of the highlights. Increasing the gain value makes the highlights brighter while decreasing the gain value makes the highlights darker.
	Offset — Adjusts the luminance intensity of the image's shadows. Increasing the offset value makes the shadows darker while decreasing the offset makes the shadows more gray.
	Max — Multiplies the adjustments made in the Shadows section.

Option	Description
Midtones	Adjusts the parameters of the midtones in the image.
	Saturation — Increasing the saturation value makes the colors more like their purest forms (red, green, blue), while decreasing the saturation value makes the colors appear more gray or washed-out.
	Contrast — Increasing the contrast value tightens the highlights and darkens the overall image, while decreasing the contrast value removes highlights and lightens the image, resulting in a washed-out appearance.
	Gamma — Adjusts the luminance intensity in the midtones. Increasing the gamma value will make the image darker while decreasing the gamma value will make the image appear washed-out.
	Gain — Adjusts the luminance intensity of the highlights. Increasing the gain value makes the highlights brighter while decreasing the gain value makes the highlights darker.
	Offset — Adjusts the luminance intensity of the image's shadows. Increasing the offset value makes the shadows darker while decreasing the offset makes the shadows more gray.
Highlights	Adjusts the parameters of the highlights in the image.
	Saturation — Increasing the saturation value makes the colors more like their purest forms (red, green, blue), while decreasing the saturation value makes the colors appear more gray or washed-out.
	Contrast — Increasing the contrast value tightens the highlights and darkens the overall image, while decreasing the contrast value removes highlights and lightens the image, resulting in a washed-out appearance.
	Gamma — Adjusts the luminance intensity in the midtones. Increasing the gamma value will make the image darker while decreasing the gamma value will make the image appear washed-out.
	Gain — Adjusts the luminance intensity of the highlights. Increasing the gain value makes the highlights brighter while decreasing the gain value makes the highlights darker.
	Offset — Adjusts the luminance intensity of the image's shadows. Increasing the offset value makes the shadows darker while decreasing the offset makes the shadows more gray.
	Multiplies the adjustments made in the Highlights section.
Extra Parameters	Blue Corr. — This is a correction for artifacts with "electric" blues. Bright blue will be desaturated rather than going violet.
	Gamut — Expands bright saturated colors outside the sRGB gamut to fake wide gamut rendering. Scene Tint — Sets the color tint for the scene.
	LUT Int. — Sets the intensity of the applied color lookup table (LUT). " 0 " is equal to no intensity and " 1 " applies full intensity.

To reload color correction properties and cameras:

• Click the **Reload** button beside the **Camera** drop-down.

Video Walls

In the Video Walls panel, you can add Brompton controllers and trigger the listed color setting presets by double-clicking the preset or setting it up in an **Event** button. This could be useful when your IP controlled system is used to send different sources to the processor and each source requires different color settings.



Figure 4.1 Video Walls Panel

To add a Brompton controller:

 Click the + sign in the bottom-right corner of the Brompton Controllers pane. The New Brompton Controller dialog opens.

New Brompton Controller X				
Name:	Brompton_	_2		
IP:	xx.xx.xx	ox.xx		
Port:	80			
			Cancel	

- 2. In the **Name** field, enter a name for the controller.
- 3. In the IP field, enter the IP address of the Lucid Studio machine.
- 4. The Port number is entered automatically. By default, the Port number is 80.

To edit a Brompton controller:

 In the Brompton Controllers pane, right-click a controller and select Edit. The Edit Brompton Controller dialog opens.

Edit Brompton Controller X				
Name:	Brompto	on_1		
IP:	xx.xx.	xxx.xx		
Port:	80			
		ОК	Cancel	

Figure 4.2 Edit Brompton Controller

- 2. Edit the Name, IP address or Port number of the controller.
- 3. Then click OK.

To delete a Brompton controller:

- 1. In the Brompton Controllers pane, right-click a controller and select Delete.
- 2. In the Confirmation dialog that opens, click OK.

Log

The log panel provides operational information in the form of log entries.

- · Green text indicates normal activities.
- · Orange text indicates a warning about something less serious than red text.
- Red text indicates unsuccessful connections or operations.

To manage the log:

1. Add the **Log** panel to the layout.

.og							>
Sav	e to File:	~	Verbosity:	Normal	T	Clear	
	[2020-10-	26]					A
Ø	[08:28:25	.641] F	Running Lucid Stu	udio v6.0.XXX	x		
Ø	[08:28:26	.029] L	Jsing Python loca	ated in [C:\Pro	ogram	Files\Python	138\]
0	[08:28:26	.029] L	Load XML [C:/ROS	SS/Lucid/Lucio	d Stud	io/resources	/
Ø	[08:28:26	.032] F	Reading APPLICA	TION section			
Ø	[08:28:26	.032] F	Reading RESOUR	CES section			
Ø	[08:28:26	.090] F	Reading ITEMS se	ction			
Ø	[08:28:26	.355] F	Reading PLUGINS	section			
Ø	[08:28:26	.355] L	Load XML [C:/ROS	SS/Lucid/Lucio	d Stud	io/resources	/
Ø	[08:28:26	.356] F	Reading APPLICA	TION section			
Ø	[08:28:26	.357] F	Reading RESOUR	CES section			
Ø	[08:28:26	.357] F	Reading ITEMS se	ction			
Ø	[08:28:26	.357] F	Reading PLUGINS	section			
Ø	[08:28:26	.358] L	ucid Studio v6.0.	.XXXX			
Ø	[08:28:26	.358] L	Load XML [C:/RO	SS/Lucid/Lucio	d Stud	io/resources	/
Ø	[08:28:26	.361] F	Reading APPLICA	TION section			
Ø	[08:28:26	.797] F	Reading RESOUR	CES section			
Ø	[08:28:26	.797] F	Reading ITEMS se	ction			
							V

Figure 4.1 Log Panel

- 2. Select from the following options:
 - **Save to File** to date-stamp and save a copy of the current contents of the log in the Lucid Track folder (optional but useful when seeking assistance from Technical Support).

The default location is C:\ROSS\Lucid\Lucid Track

The log file is called LucidTrack_Log_date_time.log.

• Verbosity — to select how much detail you want to see in the log.

At any time, you can click the Clear button to clear the contents of the log panel.

Lucid Driver for XPression

Lucid Driver for XPression is the component that communicates with the Lucid Studio user interface and directly controls the rendering of the virtual environment designed in XPression. Lucid Driver is also responsible for responding to the full range of operational control commands that can be executed by the Lucid Studio operator. Each time the user moves a virtual object in the **Position** panel or assigns a new source to a target in the **Router** panel, for example, a command is sent from Lucid Studio to the driver(s), which, in turn, adjusts the virtual scene accordingly.

In a networked Lucid Studio system, there is typically a single instance of Lucid Studio controlling one or more camera/renderer systems. For each camera, there is a dedicated XPression rendering system. The rendering system and Lucid Driver are installed on the same machine.

The rendering systems are responsible for the real-time rendering of the virtual scene from the perspective of their associated physical cameras. All cameras in a system simultaneously receive the same control commands. In this way, if a virtual object is moved, the move is seen by all of the cameras, each of which may be viewing it from a different angle.



Rendering System (and Lucid Driver) for Camera 3

Figure 5.1 Typical Lucid Networked Configuration

Exploring the Lucid Driver for XPression Interface

When Lucid Driver for XPression is launched the Lucid Driver and XPression icons appear in the Windows tool tray and the application opens with the last previously opened project loaded. If XPression is configured to use a virtual output, then the output window will also appear.

The Lucid Driver for XPression application then opens on your screen, containing the following four drop-downs:

- Settings
- XPression
- Log
- About

Settings

The **Settings** panel provides the fields and controls described below:

Settings	
Driver IP Address:	TCP Port: 8458
XXX.XX.X.XXXX	
X00CX00CX.XX	
	Start minimized V Show DOS console
	Minimize to system tray
	✓ Ask before loading last project on startup
	Enable Auto Discovery (SLP)

Figure 5.2 Lucid Studio Driver Settings Panel

Driver IP Address

This is the IP address of the Driver. Available IP addresses are listed. Select the address you want to use.

TCP Port

This is the operation port that allows Lucid Studio to send commands to the renderer. A default port is automatically shown but can be changed if necessary. The same port number is entered in Lucid Studio in the **Oper. Port** field, when you configure the renderer.

Start minimized

When checked, Lucid Driver will be minimized to the task bar on startup.

Minimize to system tray

When checked, Lucid Driver will be stored in the system tray. Clicking the Lucid Driver icon in the system tray will open a smaller utility version of the UI. To open the full version, click the **Settings** button in the bottom-left corner of the UI.

Ask before loading last project on startup

When checked, a dialog opens at startup to confirm that you want to load the last project that was opened. Default is unchecked.



Figure 5.3 Figure 4.3 Lucid Driver Project Loading Dialog

• Enable Auto-Discovery (SLP)

When checked, Lucid Studio will be able to detect any XPression renderers on the network.

Default is checked.

Show DOS console

When checked, the Lucid Driver DOS console will be opened and minimized to the task bar, so you can see the internal operations of the Driver. This is useful for troubleshooting. Default is checked.
XPression

The **XPression** panel provides the fields and controls described below:



Figure 5.4 - Lucid Driver XPression Panel

• XPression Project

This is the name and path to the XPression project that will be used for the virtual set and/or augmented-reality graphics. Use the **Browse** button to navigate to your project.

This is automatically set when you use Lucid Renderer Service to remotely start and stop projects from Lucid Studio.

Camera

This is the name of the virtual camera within the XPression project that will be associated with the attached tracked physical camera. As the physical camera moves, the values for position, rotation, zoom, and focus are applied to the named virtual camera within XPression. The drop-down lists the available cameras.

Scene

This is the name of the default scene to be used within the selected XPression project for the virtual set and/or augmented-reality graphics. The drop-down lists the available scenes.

· Use Scene on layer

When a scene has multiple layers, this checkbox and scroll box allow users to specify which layer of the output Lucid Studio will control.

Movies from Lucid Studio

For movies that are used on materials in Lucid Studio, this drop-down provides a means to select whether the movie will be affected by light in an XPression scene.

The options are:

- > Lucid based Targets with the same movie applied use duplicate instances of the same move file and can be individually lit or unlit as specified in the **Router** settings in Lucid Studio.
- All lit Targets with the same movie applied use the same movie file and will be affected by light in the XPression scene.
- All unlit Targets with the same movie applied use the same movie file and will not be affected by light in the XPression scene.

Lucid Animation Override

When unchecked, any animation activated in the **Position** panel will play out in its entirety.

When checked, you can override an active animation with an event that controls the same item. This allows for a quick recovery if an animation has been incorrectly created or the operator triggers it at the wrong time or changes his mind.

Close XPression on Exit

This checkbox will enable an auto close that shuts down the XPression renderer when Lucid Driver is closed. Default is checked.

Show UI

When checked the XPression user interface will be displayed when you click on the XPression Studio icon in the taskbar. This option also appears on the smaller version of the UI that resides in the system tray, if you've elected to minimize Lucid Driver to the system tray.

Garbage Mattes

> Force Creation on Startup

When checked, generates a default set of garbage mattes on the selected scene in the renderer project. If the garbage mattes are quite large or have a high feather value, it can take several minutes for them to be generated.

*Any existing garbage mattes will be overwritten.

> Texture Resolution

Selects the resolution of the garbage mattes added to the project.

> Use in Scenes

When selected, the available scenes to which the garbage mattes can be applied are listed.

Only selected scenes will have garbage mattes applied.

• Use Lucid Overlay Information Scene

When checked, enables the display of statistics when a **Send Command to Renderer** action is set up in a **Misc** event requesting **Performance Stats**. Currently, frames per second is the only performance statistic available in XPression. It creates a scene used as a layer displaying the frames per second in the top left corner of the **Virtual Output** window. You can also enable a **Clear Stats** event to remove the display. See Events > Misc for more information.

Log

The Log panel displays a record of activities in Lucid Driver.

- Green text indicates normal activities.
- · Yellow text indicates Red text indicates unsuccessful connections or operations.

▲ Log			
Save To File	Verbosity	Normal 🗸	Clear
[16:22:49.002] Starting XPression engine			
<			>

Figure 5.5 - Lucid Driver Log Panel

• Save To File

When checked, a copy of the current contents of the log is saved to the Lucid Driver folder. The default location is C:\ROSS\Lucid\Driver XPression.

• Verbosity

From the drop-down, you can select how much detail you want to see in the log.

Clear

Clears the current log entries.

About

The About panel provides the version number of Lucid Driver and the copyright information.

Lucid Renderer Service

Lucid Renderer Service is a component that allows Lucid Studio to remotely load and run multiple projects. It needs to be on the same computer as the renderer.

With the XPression renderer, Lucid Renderer Service restarts Lucid Driver for XPression with the selected project, which in turn restarts the renderer with the selected project. Lucid Renderer Service and Lucid Driver for XPression need to be running on the same machine.

With the Voyager renderer, Lucid Renderer Service launches the selected project directly.

Exploring the Lucid Renderer Service Interface

The Lucid Renderer Service window has three drop-downs:

- Settings
- Log
- About

Settings

The contents of the **Settings** panel change depending on the selected renderer. The fields and controls shown below are for a Voyager renderer.

Settings					
Service IP Address:	TCP Port:	8911			
XXX.XXX.X.XX	V Show DOS console	Minimize to	o system tray		
	Start with Windows	Start minin	nized		
Pondoror: Mouserer	04.5	Auto Relau	ınch		
Renderer: voyager	Stop	🗸 🛛 Launch Pl	E on startup		
Unreal Engine Path					
ogram Files\Voyager\Engir	ne\Binaries\Win64\UE4Edit	tor.exe			
Extra Command Line Parame	eters				
Voyager Projects Paths (.upro	ject files from paths will be recursi	ively found)			
C:\ROSS\Voyager_Projects			View All		
	Add Path				

Figure 6.1 Lucid Renderer Service - Settings for Voyager

Service IP Address

The IP address of the machine running Lucid Renderer Service. Select from an automatically generated list of available IP addresses.

TCP Port

The port to be used by Lucid Renderer Service. A default port is automatically entered here, but can be changed if it is already in use.

Show DOS console

When checked, keeps an instance of the console running continuously.

• Start with Windows

When checked, Lucid Renderer Service will start automatically when Windows starts.

• Minimize to system tray

When checked, will store the application in the system tray. Clicking the **Lucid Studio Service** icon in the system tray will open a smaller utility version of the UI. To open the full version, click the **Settings** button in the bottom-left corner of the UI.

Start minimized

When checked, Lucid Renderer Service will start minimized to the system tray.

Auto Relaunch

When checked, the renderer will be automatically relaunched should there be an issue that causes it to stop.

• Launch PIE on startup (Voyager renderer only)

When checked, Voyager will open in Edit mode.

Renderer

This drop-down contains a list of connected renderers. Lucid Studio remembers the settings for each renderer when you switch from one to another.

The options are:

- > XPression
- > Voyager

• Lucid Driver for XPression Path (if you've chosen an XPression renderer)

The path to the location of the Lucid Driver for XPression executable file.

OR

Unreal Engine Path (if you've chosen a Voyager renderer)

The path to the location of the Unreal Engine executable file.

Extra Command Line Parameters

Enter an extra command line parameter for the renderer being loaded.

• **XPression Projects Paths** (if you've chosen an XPression renderer)

The path to the location of your XPression Studio projects (.xpf files).

OR

Voyager Projects Paths (if you've chosen a Voyager renderer)

The path to the location of your Voyager projects (.uproject files).

View All

Opens a window displaying every project contained in the folders shown in the Projects Paths pane.

Add Path

Adds the path to a project folder into the **Projects Paths** pane. It is only necessary to add the root folder. Lucid Renderer Service will find every project file within that folder.

Delete Path

Deletes a path to a project folder from the **Projects Paths** pane.

Log

The Log panel displays a record of activities in Lucid Renderer Service.

- Green text indicates normal activities.
- Red text indicates unsuccessful connections or operations.

۸	Log			
F				
	Save To File	Verbosity Normal	•	Clear
		n 2000.2000.2000.8911		

Figure 6.2 Lucid Renderer Service - Log

· Save to File

When checked, saves a copy of the current contents of the log to the Lucid Renderer Service folder. The default location is C:\ROSS\Lucid\Renderer Service.

• Verbosity

Use the drop-down to select how much detail you want to see in the log.

Clear

Clears the current log entries.

About

The About panel provides the version number of Lucid Renderer Service and the copyright information.

Lucid MOS Service

Lucid MOS Service is a component that allows MOS published Lucid events to be seen and added to a story in a Newsroom Control System (NCS). Lucid MOS Service automatically detects changes in the Lucid Studio project files and resends the data to the XPression Gateway.

The XPression Gateway must be running and configured to connect with Lucid MOS Service.

Lucid MOS Service and Lucid Studio need to be running on the same computer, so that Lucid MOS Service can access the locally stored project (.uxp) files.

For information on establishing communication between Lucid MOS Service and the XPression Gateway, see XPression Gateway Setup.

For more information on the MOS workflow setup and operation, see the *XPression Distributed Workflow User Guide*.

Launching Lucid MOS Service

The first time you launch Lucid MOS Service, a **Windows Security Alert** message appears and **Windows Defender Firewall** will block the application. This message does not appear on hardware provided by Ross Video.

Indows Security Alert							
Windo app	ws Defend	er Firewall has blocked some features of this					
Windows Defender Firewall has blocked some features of Lucid MOS Service on all public and							
Name: Lucid MOS Service							
MOS	Publisher:	Ross Video Limited					
	Path:	C:\ross\lucid\mos service\lucid_mos_service.exe					
Allow Lucid MOS Se	rvice to commu	nicate on these networks:					
Private netw	orks, such as m	y home or work network					
Public networks, such as those in airports and coffee shops (not recommended because these networks often have little or no security)							
What are the risks	What are the risks of allowing an app through a firewall?						
		Allow access Cancel					

Figure 7.1 Windows Security Alert

To unblock Lucid MOS Service:

- 1. In the Allow Lucid MOS Service to communicate on these networks: section, select Private networks.
- 2. Then click Allow access.

You won't see this message again.

Exploring the Lucid MOS Service Interface

The Lucid MOS Service has four drop-downs:

- Settings
- MOS
- Log
- About

Settings

The **Settings** panel provides the fields and controls described below:

▼ Settings				
Service IP Address:	TCP Port:	7790		
localhost XXX.XXX.XXX	Start with Windows Start Minimized			

Figure 7.2 Lucid MOS Service - Settings

Service IP Address

The IP address of the machine running Lucid MOS Service. Select from an automatically generated list of available IP addresses.

TCP Port

The port to be used by Lucid MOS Service. A default port is automatically entered here, but can be changed if it is already in use. The same port number needs to be configured in the XPression Gateway in the **Lucid Studio Integration** panel.

If you change the port number in one MOS event, it will be changed for all MOS events.

The default port number is 7790.

Start with Windows

When checked Lucid MOS Service will be started automatically when Windows is launched.

Start Minimized

When checked, Lucid MOS Service will be minimized to the task bar at startup.



Figure 7.3 Lucid MOS Service - MOS

Lucid Projects Base Path

Click the **Browse** button to the right of the **Path** field to navigate to the folder where your Lucid Studio project is located, typically **C:/ROSS/Lucid_Projects**.

A list of the Lucid Studio projects in that folder that contain MOS objects is displayed.

At the bottom of this panel, a message is displayed indicating whether or not Lucid MOS is receiving data from the XPression Gateway.

Log

The Log panel displays a record of activities in Lucid MOS Service.

- · Green text indicates normal activities.
- · Red text indicates unsuccessful connections or operations.



Figure 7.4 Lucid MOS Service - Log

Save To File

When checked, saves a copy of the current contents of the log to the Lucid MOS Service folder. The default location is C:\ROSS\Lucid Studio\MOS Service.

Verbosity

From the drop-down, you can select how much detail you want to see in the log.

Clear

Clears the current log entries.

About

The About panel provides the version number of Lucid MOS Service and the copyright information.

Lucid Studio and DashBoard

When DashBoard has been enabled in Lucid Studio and a connection has been established, you can trigger events and and recall existing position presets from the DashBoard panel. You can also create a custom DashBoard panel containing only those events and item positions you will be using (see Creating a Custom DashBoard Panel).

The default panel contains two tabs, Events and Position.

Events

The **Events** tab contains one sub-tab for each page in the **Events** panel in Lucid Studio. The sub-tabs are labeled with the name of the event page or a number, if it is the default name. Each sub-tab contains a table of 20 buttons, corresponding to the **Event** buttons in Lucid Studio.

DashBoard by Ross Video File Edit Layouts Views Window Help				- 0 ×
🔛 💐 🐑 🙆 🖿 🔹 🖬 PanelBuilde	r Edit Mode 🛛 😨 Switchboard 💊 Global Labels			Mem: Current User: (non
Basic Tree View X	Lucid Studio - Lucid 6.0.000X [200X.200X.20X:8900] ×			- 1
Filten	Events Position			
> 🔀 Lucid Studio > 🍓 DashBoard Services				
	Morning Show Noon Show	Afternoon Show Evening Show	News Highlights 7 8 9	
	Breaking News	Scene 1	Scene 2	Play Video 1
			Election Promo	Move
CutomPanel.grid			Pause	Play Sequence_1
	Play Logic		Camera 2	Refresh Router Sources
	Run Script	Event_2	Opening Image	MOS Pause

Figure 8.1 DashBoard - Lucid Studio Events Panel

To execute an event:

• Click on the **Event** button.

Position

The **Position** tab contains one sub-tab for each item in the **Position** panel of Lucid Studio. The sub-tabs are labeled with the scene name and the names of the items.

DashBoard by Ross Video									- a ×
File Edit Layouts Views Window Help	er Edit Mode 🛛 🗣 Switchboa	erd 👒 Global Labels						Mem:	Current User: (none)
🕸 Basic Tree View 🗙 🧮 🗖	Lucid Studio - Lucid 6.0.X)	× (0008:XXXX:8900)							
Filter	Events Position								
> DathBoard Servicer	[2BOX] PerspCar	mera1 [2BOX] DirLight	[2BOX] Text1	[Build_VS] VoyagerCamera	Actor_1	[Build_VS] Sphere_5	[10BOX] Text3	[10BOX] Line004	[10BOX] Line005
	[Scene2] Text1	[10BOX] Cylinder1	[10BOX] Cylinder2	[10BOX] PerspCamera1	[10BOX] DirLight1	[10BOX] Text1	[10BOX] Text2	[2BOX] Cylinder1	[2BOX] Line004
	10BOX/4 box pla	ate.3DS/Cylinder2							
	Show	Foreground							
				Camera 1 Boc 1					
				Calliera I - Fos I					
				Cylinder 2 - Pos 1					
■ + ±									
Filter:									
Custom Panel.grid									
1									

Figure 8.2 DashBoard - Lucid Studio Position Panel

Each sub-tab contains a label with the full hierarchy of the item and a list of positions that have been created in Lucid Studio for the item.

- Object, text and character items contain a Show/Hide button and a Background/Foreground button.
- · Camera items contain an Active button only.
- · Light items contain a Show/Hide button only.

To move an item to a new position:

• Click on the position in the list in the sub-tab for that item.

To make a different camera active:

• Click the Active button in the sub-tab for that camera.

To make an item visible/invisible:

• Click the Show/Hide button in the sub-tab for that item.

To move an item to the foreground or background:

• Click the **Background/Foreground** button in the sub-tab for that item. In Voyager renderers, this applies only in External Compositing mode.

Creating a Custom DashBoard Panel

You can create a custom DashBoard panel containing only the **Event** buttons and **Position** tabs you want. You will need to display the custom panel and the default panel side by side to add the buttons and tabs. You can also resize and move the **Event** buttons and **Position** tabs in the custom panel.

This section contains the following procedures:

- To create a custom DashBoard panel:
- To display the default and custom panels together:
- To add event buttons to the custom panel:
- To add item positions to the custom panel:
- To resize a button or item:
- To move a button or item:

To create a custom DashBoard panel:

1. In DashBoard, click File > New > New CustomPanel File.

The Create new CustomPanel File dialog opens.

		_	
Create new CustomPanel File	C		×
New CustomPanel File		-	S
DashBoard's PanelBuilder feature allows you to create completely customized user interfaces. Select a file and a template to get started.			
Folder: C:\DashBoard\Lucid Studio		Brow	/se
File name: New CustomPanel.grid			
Add to file navigator			
Template: Blank Self-Contained Data Source Panel (XPression) Empty Canvas External XML Data Source Panel NK Data Source Canvas Self-Contained Production and Config Template Ultritouch 2 Panel Ultritouch 4 Panel			
Finish	(Cancel	

Figure 8.3 Create New CustomPanel File

- 2. In the Folder field enter a path to the folder where the custom panel file will be stored.
- 3. In the File name field, enter a name for the custom panel.
- 4. Select the Add to file navigator checkbox.
- 5. From the Template list, select Blank Self-Contained Data Source Panel (XPression).
- 6. Click Finish.

A tab for the custom panel appears beside the default Lucid Studio tab.

To display the default and custom panels together:

- 1. Click the tab for the custom panel you created above.
- 2. Click the PanelBuilder Edit Mode icon in the menu bar.
- 3. Then click the default Lucid Studio panel that was created when you connected Lucid Studio to DashBoard and click the **PanelBuilder Edit Mode** icon.

A green overlay appears on the panel.

4. Click and drag the tab for the custom panel to the edge of the default Lucid Studio panel.

The two panels are displayed side by side.

DashBoard by Ross Video								-		×
File Edit Layouts Views Window He	lp I S PARA I - S PARA	5 II						10.0		
PanelBuik	der Edit Mode	witchboard 💊	Global Labels				Mem:	Curre	nt User:	(none)
De Basic Tree View X	Ucid Studio - Luc	:id 6.0.XXXX [X)	<x.xxx.x.xx:8900< th=""><th>j × _ ■</th><th>T Custom Panel.grid</th><th>×</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></x.xxx.x.xx:8900<>	j × _ ■	T Custom Panel.grid	×				
Filter:	Events Positi	on								
S Eucid Studio A A A A A A A	35 36		38							
			30 31							
	16 17 18	3 19 20								
	News Highlights		9 10 11							
	Morning Show	Noon Sho	w Afternoon	Show Evening Show						
	Breakin	Scen		Play Video 1						
© Layout ► File Na × ► ■	Play Vi	Event 1	Electio	Move						
Lucid Studio	GMatte	Play	Pause	Play Sequence_1						
	Play Lo	Send	Camer	Refresh Router						
	Run Scr	Event_2	Openin	MOS Pause						

Figure 8.4 DashBoard Custom Panel and Default Panel Side by Side

To add event buttons to the custom panel:

1. Click a header tab in the default panel and select the **Events** tab.

If you are unable to select the **Events** tab, click the **PanelBuilder Edit Mode** icon in the menu bar and then select the **Events** tab.

- 2. Select the sub-tab containing the event you want to add to your custom panel.
- 3. Click the PanelBuilder Edit Mode icon in the menu bar.

A green overlay appears on the panel.

- 4. Click and drag an **Event** button to the custom panel.
- 5. In the Insert into ABS Component dialog, select the Extract individual controls (radio buttons, toggle buttons, etc.) checkbox and click OK.

The button is copied into the custom panel.

- 6. To select a button from a different **Event** page, click a header tab in the default panel and then click the **PanelBuilder Edit Mode** icon again and select another event tab.
- 7. Then click the PanelBuilder Edit Mode icon and click and drag an Event button to the custom panel.
- 8. In the Insert into ABS Component dialog, click OK.

The button is copied into the custom panel.

To add item positions to the custom panel:

1. Click a header tab in the default panel and select the **Position** tab.

If you are unable to select the **Positions** tab, click the **PanelBuilder Edit Mode** icon in the menu bar and then select the **Position** tab.

- 2. Select the tab for the item you want to add to the custom panel.
- 3. Click the PanelBuilder Edit Mode icon again

A green overlay appears on the panel.

4. Click and drag each item you want to the custom panel.

Each component of the item (label, **Show/Hide** button, **Background/Foreground** button, **Active** button and each position) can be added individually or you can add the complete item by clicking in an empty area so that the green highlight frames the whole item.

If you copy an entire item, it is copied with no additional step required.

If you copy an individual component of an item, you'll get the Insert into ABS Component dialog.

5. Select the Extract individual controls (radio buttons, toggle buttons, etc.) checkbox and click OK.

The component is copied into the custom panel.

- 6. To select items from a different tab, click a header tab in the default panel, click the **PanelBuilder Edit Mode** icon again and select another item tab.
- 7. Then click the **PanelBuilder Edit Mode** icon and click and drag the item you want to the custom panel.

To resize a button or item:

- 1. In the Custom Panel, click the button or item or component of an item to select it.
- 2. Click and drag a corner of the item to resize it.

To move a button or item:

- 1. In the **Custom Panel**, hover over the button or item or component of an item you want to move.
- 2. Then click and drag the item to a new position.

Lucid Studio and Voyager

The Lucid Plugin is the interface between Lucid Studio and Voyager. When running Lucid Studio with the Voyager renderer, you need to set up communication between Lucid Studio and Voyager.

Once communication is established, you'll also be able to use the Lucid Studio logic function to query Voyager and have Voyager return the values that can be set from the **Renderer Logic** function block.

You'll also be able to control the appearance and position of objects in Voyager and control a Voyager XR setup.

The following topics are covered in this section:

- Configuring the Lucid Plugin in Voyager
- Using Voyager Blueprints with Lucid Studio Logic
- Using the Send Message Node
- Using Lucid Studio to Control a Voyager XR System

Configuring the Lucid Plugin in Voyager

This is done in the Lucid Plugin inside Voyager. This section contains the following procedures:

- To open the Lucid Configuration panel:
- To configure the Create Server settings:
- To enable Garbage Mattes:
- To configure the Log settings:
- To configure the Lucid Materials Properties:
- To configure Miscellaneous Properties:

To open the Lucid Configuration panel:

· In Voyager, in the main menu, click the the Lucid icon.



Figure 9.1 Voyager - Main Menu

The Lucid Plugin opens.



Figure 9.2 Lucid Plugin for Voyager

To configure the Create Server settings:

1. In the Create Server section, from the IP drop-down, select the IP address of the computer on which Voyager is running.

Alternatively, you can select the Any IP option, which means that the plugin will listen for connections on any IP address available in the computer, in the selected port.

2. In the Port field, enter the port on which the Lucid Studio plugin will listen for Lucid Studio commands.

This is the same port as is defined when adding a renderer in Lucid Studio > Server > Lucid Tracks and Renderers > Add Lucid Track/Renderer, in the Oper. Port field.

- Select the Use MipMaps checkbox, to generate mipmaps for textures. Using mipmaps increases rendering speed and reduces stress on the CPU. Default is unchecked.
- 4. Select the Force power of two textures checkbox to convert textures that are not sized to "power of two" dimensions to "power of two" dimensions, so mipmaps can be used.

This setting is only applicable if **Use MipMaps** is enabled.

To enable Garbage Mattes:

• Select the Garbage Mattes checkbox to create garbage mattes in the renderer.

Garbage mattes are only enabled by this setting. They need to be configured in Garbage Mattes, to take effect. Default is checked.

To configure the Log settings:

- 1. In the Log section, select the On screen checkbox if you want to show the Lucid Studio log on the Voyager screen.
- 2. Select Send to Lucid if you want to send a log to Lucid Studio.

And/Or

Select To File to save the log in a file.

The log will be saved in the project **Saved > Logs** folder.

- 3. From the Verbosity drop-down, select the amount of detail you want to get in the log.
- 4. Select Notify media (re)load to send Lucid a notification when all media has been loaded/reloaded.

To configure the Lucid Materials Properties:

- 1. In the Lucid Materials Properties section, in the Unlit Emission Factor field, enter a value or use the arrows to increase or decrease the amount of emission for unlit Lucid materials.
- 2. Select the Render After DOF checkbox to enable Render After DOF on Lucid materials.

This requires a restart.

- 3. Select the **Cast Dynamic Shadows as Masked** checkbox to have Lucid materials cast dynamic shadows as masked.
- 4. Select the **Automatically stop unused movies** checkbox to stop and reset to the beginning, any movie that is not being used in any actor.
- 5. Select the **Automatically play movies from start when assigned** checkbox to play movies from the beginning when assigned in Lucid Studio (unless they are already visible in another object).
- 6. Select Loop movie based on file name suffix to override the Loop command in Lucid. This will set the Loop command to TRUE if the movie name ends in "_LOOP" or FALSE if the movie name ends in "_NOLOOP".
- 7. In the **Movies cache (seconds)** field, use the arrows to set a time (in seconds) for which movies should be played in the background, on load.

This improves the first run in certain (usually high resolution) movies, but it takes longer for the project to fully load.

To configure Miscellaneous Properties:

- 1. In the **Misc** section, select the **Position Quadrant Animation Override** checkbox to allow an active animation to be overriden in Lucid Studio with an event that controls the same item.
- 2. Select the **Copy Track camera parameters to Trackless**, if you want any virtual camera in the set to have the same camera properties as the broadcast camera.

OR

Clear the checkbox if you want to ensure that the virtual camera(s) you set up in the editor retain their own properties.

- 3. From the Units drop-down, select the unit of length to be used by the Lucid Plugin, either Inches or Centimeters.
- 4. Click the X in the top-right corner to close the Lucid Plugin configuration tab when finished.

Changes are automatically saved.

Using Voyager Blueprints with Lucid Studio Logic

Here are some tips for using Voyager blueprints with Lucid Studio logic:

- Start Voyager (in game or editor mode) first and then start Lucid Studio, so that Lucid Studio will correctly parse the blueprint containing the Lucid Studio node.
- The Lucid Studio node names created in Voyager will only be seen in Lucid Studio if Voyager is in game mode or in editor mode.
- If the name in a Lucid Studio node is changed, the old name will still be visible in Lucid Studio until Voyager is restarted.
- The Lucid Studio blueprint nodes in Voyager won't appear in the **Variable** drop-down list in the **Renderer Logic** block until the blueprint has been played in Voyager once.
- · Give the Lucid Studio blueprint node in Voyager a meaningful name to make finding it in the drop-down list easier.



Figure 9.3 Lucid Studio Blueprint Node in Voyager

To use a Voyager Blueprint with Lucid Studio logic:

1. Add the Voyager renderer to Lucid Studio Server, if you haven't already done so.



Figure 9.4 Add Voyager Renderer

See Server for instructions on adding a renderer.

- 2. In Voyager, click Blueprints and select the level blueprint.
- 3. Right-click in the Blueprint Event Graph and in the Search field, type Lucid.

If you are using a project created in a previous version of Voyager, the nodes will have been called UX nodes. In this case, you can type UX to access those nodes, but they will now be called Lucid. The new Lucid nodes are backwards compatible with the older projects that used UX nodes.

4. From the results, select a Lucid node to use to send the object variables to Lucid Studio.

It is preferable to use the Async nodes.

The available nodes are:

- Lucid Exec
- Lucid Float
- Lucid Float Async
- Lucid Rotator
- Lucid Rotator Async
- · Lucid String
- Lucid String Async
- Lucid Vector
- Lucid Vector Async
- Send Message

📑 Main > Event	Graph	
	All Actions for this Blueprint	🖌 Context Sensitive 🕨
	Lucid	X
	⊿ Lucid	
	f Apply Remote Asset to Actor	
	$oldsymbol{f}$ Apply Remote Asset to Actors	
	∫ Lucid Exec	
	f Lucid Float	
	f Lucid Float Async	
	f Lucid Rotator	
	$oldsymbol{f}$ Lucid Rotator Async	
	$oldsymbol{f}$ Lucid String	
	$oldsymbol{f}$ Lucid String Async	
	$oldsymbol{f}$ Lucid Vector	
	$oldsymbol{f}$ Lucid Vector Async	
	$oldsymbol{f}$ Send Message	

Figure 9.5 Voyager - Lucid Studio (UX) Nodes

5. Click in the Var Name field and enter a name so that you can identify the node in Lucid Studio.



Figure 9.6 Voyager - Name Lucid Studio Node

6. Make the node part of the **Exec** flow in the blueprint (see example below).



Figure 9.7 Voyager - Exec Flow

7. In Lucid Studio, in the Logic panel, click the + icon in the bottom-right corner of the pane to open a new workspace.

Logic	×
🤣 Text File	
🧭 Comparison	
Comparison	
Created by Admin [Administrator]	All Logic Computing Average Time: 0.0 ms

Figure 9.8 Lucid Studio - Logic Panel

8. Right-click in the workspace to add a Renderer Logic function block to access the Voyager Blueprint variables.



Figure 9.9 Lucid Studio - Renderer Logic Function Block

9. In the **Renderer Logic** function block, from the **Renderer** drop-down, select the Voyager renderer containing the Blueprint variables you want to access.



Figure 9.10 Renderer Logic - Select Renderer

- The Voyager project needs to be playing and contain a Lucid Studio node for the Voyager renderer and logic items to appear in the drop-down.
- 10. In the **Renderer Logic** function block, from the **Variable** drop-down, select the Lucid Studio blueprint variable that you set up in Voyager.

The input of the function block depends on the type of variable selected.

For example, if you created a Lucid Studio Float node in Voyager, the required input would be a decimal.

- 11. If you want to animate the Blueprint variable, connect a decimal source function block to the **Anim** input and enter the duration of the animation (in seconds).
- 12. In the Name field of the workspace, enter a name for your logic flow and then click Save and OK.

The logic graph for your Voyager blueprint is added to the **Logic** pane.



Figure 9.11 Voyager Blueprint Logic Graph Added

Using the Send Message Node

The **Send Message** node allows you to send a message over the network to a **TCP** or **UDP** server. In the example below, when the "0" key is pressed, Voyager will send the message entered in the **Message** field to the specified server.



Figure 9.12 Lucid Studio Send Node

The Lucid Studio Send node requires the following information:

- IP address either entered in the IP field or connected to a node that feeds the value
- Port number either entered in the Port field or connected to a node that feeds the value
- Is TCP when checked, the message type is TCP, when unchecked, the message type is UDP
- **Message** enter the text of the message you want to send or connect to a node that feeds the message If sending Smart GPI commands, the command needs to terminate with a **CRLF**, i.e. **Shift + Enter** in Windows.

Using Lucid Studio to Control a Voyager XR System

You can use Lucid Studio to start a Voyager XR project that outputs to multiple screens simultaneously, using one or more Voyager engines. XR projects require the **Voyager XR Launcher** installed on the master node and the **nDisplay Listener** installed on the cluster nodes.

The **Voyager XR Launcher** will listen to RossTalk messages from Lucid Studio at **TCP** port **7798** and relay those messages to the cluster nodes.

Voyager XR Launcher							-	□ ×
Launcher Cluster events Logs								
Render API ~	Applications							
Render mode ~								
	C:\Program Files\Voyager\Engine\Bina	ries\Win64\UE4Editor.exe C:\RO	SS\Voyager_Projects\XR_3Screen_Proj	ject\XR_3Screen_Pro	ject.uproject -gan			
Optional parameters:	C:\Program Files\Voyager\Engine\Bina	ries\Win64\UE4Editor.exe C:\RO	SS\Voyager_Projects\WeatherSet\Wea	atherSet.uproject -ga	ame			
Use All Available Cores	C:\Program Files\Voyager\Engine\Bina	res\wino4\UE4Editor.exe C:\KU:	ss\voyager_Projects\virtualstudio\vir	rtuaistudio.uproject	-game			
No Texture Streaming								
Custom command line arguments:								
-DISABLE_INSTANCE_WARNING								
Custom ExecCmds:								
_								
Node Start Delay (seconds):	Add		Add Project in	Editor -game		Remove		
2	CEEl C)/00000/(VD. C		himmed at					0
Minimize on Run	Config Files C:(KOSS(Voyager_XK_Co	inguration (Imachine-Sscreens-:	sviewports.cig				Add	Kemove
Rur			Kill			Restart nodes		
5/10/2021 11:40-14 AM Units and the second								
5/19/2021 11:49:42 AM: Oser settungs have i 5/19/2021 11:49:42 AM: Run	een loaded successiulyy							Class
5/19/2021 11:49:42 AM: Sending Start to Not	de 1			D : WYD 20				Clean
5/19/2021 11:49:42 AM: Sending command s 5/19/2021 11:49:42 AM: Pausing for 2 second	tart C:\Program Files\Voyager\Engine\Bil ls	haries\wino4\UE4Editor.exe C:	KUSS(Voyager_Projects(AK_3Screen_	Project\AR_3Screen_	_Project.uproject	-game -DISABLE_INSTANCE_WARNING -dc_cluster		
5/19/2021 11:49:44 AM: Sending Start to Not	te 2			D : WYD 20				
5/19/2021 11:49:44 AM: Sending command s 5/19/2021 11:53:55 AM: Kill	tart "C:\Program Files\Voyager\Engine\Bi	harres\Winb4\UE4Editor.exe ⁺ "C:"	KOSS\Voyager_Projects\XK_3Screen_	Project\XR_3Screen_	_Project.uproject*	-game -DISABLE_INSTANCE_WARNING -dc_cluster		
5/19/2021 11:53:55 AM: Sending command	ill to 127.0.0.1							
5/19/2021 12:25:39 PM: Application [C:\Prog 5/19/2021 12:25:39 PM: Application [C:\Prog	am Files\Voyager\Engine\Binaries\Win64 am Files\Voyager\Engine\Binaries\Win64	UE4Editor.exe] added to list UE4Editor.exe C:\ROSS\Voyager	Projects\WeatherSet\WeatherSet.up	roject -game] adde	d to list			
5/19/2021 12:2542 PM: Application [C:\Program Files\VoyagenEngine\Binaries\Win64\UF4Editor.cxe] removed from the list								
5/19/2021 12:26:36 PM: Application [C:\Prog	ram Files\Voyager\Engine\Binaries\Win64	UE4Editor.exe C:\ROSS\Voyager	_Projects\VirtualStudio\VirtualStudio.	.uproject -game] ad	lded to list			

Figure 9.13 Voyager XR Launcher

The following RossTalk messages can be used to communicate with the Voyager XR system:

- GPI 01: executes the RUN command
- GPI 02: executes the KILL command
- GPI 11: minimizes the Voyager XR Launcher window
- GPI 12: restores the Voyager XR Launcher window
- GPI 101 to 199: selects project 1 to 99 (project 1 being the first project in the Applications pane of the Voyager XR Launcher, project 2 being the second project, etc.)

XPression Gateway Setup

When Lucid Studio has been configured to communicate with the Newsroom Control System (NCS) through the XPression Gateway, you can play out a MOS story sequence from the Sequencer panel in Lucid Studio or through the XPression Remote Sequencer or from Overdrive.

To configure communication:

1. Launch the Lucid MOS Service application from the desktop icon, if it has not been lauched automatically with Windows.

For information about configuring Lucid MOS Service, see Lucid MOS Service.

2. From the Windows Start menu, launch the XPression Gateway application.

Gatev	vay						
- Outp	ut Engines —						
ID	Name	Status		Туре	Host	Description	
		1					
Prev	iew, Offline Ri	ender Engines, and Luci	d Studio Daemons				
	Name		Status		Host	Description	
MOS	Object Monito	or					
	Running Or	ders					
	· ·						
	Log	Received	Sent Plug	in Clients			_
							-

Figure 10.1 XPression Gateway

3. Click Gateway > Settings.

<u>G</u> ate	way	_					
	<u>D</u> ebug						
	Clear Logs		Status	 Туре	Host	Description	
	Settings						
	Shutdown						
1	_	-					

Figure 10.2 XPression Gateway Settings

- 4. Configure the Lucid Studio Integration settings and enable the Lucid Studio Engine in a Channel Group as described in the following sections:
 - To configure Lucid Studio Integration settings:
 - To enable the Lucid Studio Engine in a Channel Group:

When you have finished the configuration, the **XPression Gateway** settings should appear as shown in the image below.

The green dots beside the engine and Lucid MOS Service indicate that they are connected.

Gateway								
Output Engines								
ID	Name	Status	Тур	e	Host	Des	scription	
1	Lucid Studio Eng	Connected.	Luci	d Studio	localhost:8001			
Previ	ew. Offline Render Fin	nines, and Lucid Studio (Daemons					
	Name	ginesy and cada stadio c	Status		Host		Description	
	Lucid MOS Service		Connected		102,169	0.12-9	Description	
MOS	Object Monitor Running Orders							
	Log Re	ceived Ser	nt Plugin Cli	ients	_			
[23-10 [23-10 [23-10 [23-10 [23-10 [23-10 [23-10 [23-10 [23-10 [23-10]	0-20 13:30:31.609] -20 13:30:31.611] 0-20 13:30:31.613] 0-20 13:30:31.616] 0-20 13:30:31.618] 0-20 13:30:31.621] O 0-20 13:30:31.624] U 0-20 13:30:31.627] U 0-20 13:30:31.627] U	-> Sent to virtual channe > sync takeitem: 17565 -> Sent to virtual channe > sync takeitem: 17565 -> Sent to virtual channe onnected to project serv pdated the user lot list from pdated the user list from pdated the show and sty	el: 1 	748-A8C9-A 743-B876-C port: 8181 r. : server.	LC0583725DC0}			

Figure 10.3 XPression Gateway Settings Complete

5. In the NCS, publish your stories.

The stories will appear in the **MOS Object Monitor** section of the **XPression Gateway** settings under **Running Orders**.

Gateway								
Output Engines								
ID Name	Status	Туре	Host	Desc	ription			
🔵 1 Lucid Studio I	ng Connected.	Lucid Studi	o localhost:8001					
Preview, Offline Ren	ler Engines, and Lucid Studio	Daemons						
ID Name		Status	Host		Description			
- MOS Object Monitor								
	c							
	down] DemoNews (Actin	e: Channel Group)						
	story1	c. channel droup)						
00 🖻	12: Play Video 1:							
= 00	4: MOS Pause: 3.26							
00	5: Election Promo:							
	Story2							
⊞ 📃 0008:	Story 3							
Log	Received Se	ent Plugin Clients						
[23-10-20 13:30:31.609] > Sent to virtual channel: 1 [23-10-20 13:30:31.611] -> sync takeitem: 17565-3-{3FFF2ADC-7630-4748-A8C9-AC0583725DC0} [23-10-20 13:30:31.613] > Sent to virtual channel: 1 [23-10-20 13:30:31.613] > Sent to virtual channel: 1 [23-10-20 13:30:31.618] > Sent to virtual channel: 1 [23-10-20 13:30:31.618] > Sent to virtual channel: 1 [23-10-20 13:30:31.618] > Sent to virtual channel: 1 [23-10-20 13:30:31.621] Connected to project server at host: localhost, port: 8181 [23-10-20 13:30:31.621] Updated the user role list from the project server. [23-10-20 13:30:31.622] Updated the user lost from the project server. [23-10-20 13:30:31.623] Updated the server list from the project server.								

Figure 10.4 XPression Gateway with Running Orders

To configure Lucid Studio Integration settings:

1. From the Settings list on the left side, click Lucid Studio Integration.

The Lucid Studio Integration configuration window opens.

Gateway	Lucid Studio Integration
Rundowns	Enabled 🗌
Client Plugins	Lucid MOS Service Host: XXXXXXXXXXX
MOS Objects	
Remote Sequencer	Port: //90
Output Engines	- Lucid Studio Engines
Virtual Channel Mapping	
Channel Groups	
Preview & Offline Engines	
Project Server	
Clip Store	
Persistent Templates	
Saved Items	
OpenMAM	
Dataling	
OverDrive	
Running Order Export	
HTTP Server	
Lucid Studio Integration	Add Edit Delete
Reserved Client Slots	
Miscellaneous	
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 10.5 XPression Gateway - Lucid Studio Integration

- 2. In the Lucid Studio Integration section, selected the Enabled checkbox.
- 3. In the Lucid MOS Service Host field, enter the IP address of the machine running Lucid MOS Service.

The **Port** is automatically detected.

4. In the Lucid Studio Engines section, click Add.

The Lucid Studio Engine dialog opens.

Lucid Studio En	gine X
Lucid Studio	ID]
Name:	Lucid Studio Engine 1
Description:	
	Synchronize Running Orders on Project Load
- Connection	Settings
Host:	XXX.XXX.X.XX
Port:	7791
	QK <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 10.6 Add Lucid Studio Engine

- In the Lucid Studio ID section, in the Name field, enter a name for the engine.
 The default name is Lucid Studio Engine 1.
- In the **Description** field, enter a description, such as the location of the engine (optional).
- Make sure the Synchronize Running Orders on Project Load checkbox is selected.
- In the **Connection Settings** section, in the **Host** field, enter the IP address of the machine running Lucid Studio.
- The Port number 7791 is entered by default.but can be changed if it is already in use.

The port needs to be the same as the **MOS Server Port** set in the Lucid tab of Lucid Studio Setup.

• Click **OK** to save the settings.

To enable the Lucid Studio Engine in a Channel Group:

1. From the **Settings** list on the left side, click **Channel Groups**.

The Channel Groups configuration window opens.

Gateway	Channel Groups		
Rundowns	ID Name	Description	
Client Plugins			
MOS Objects			
Remote Sequencer			
Output Engines			
Virtual Channel Mapping			
Channel Groups	Add T	lit Delete	
Preview & Offline Engines			
Project Server	_ Active Engines		
Clip Store	Virtual Channel	Description	
Persistent Templates			
Saved Items			
OpenMAM			
Dataling			
OverDrive			
Running Order Export			
HTTP Server			
Lucid Studio Integration			
Reserved Client Slots			
Miscellaneous			
			<u>OK</u> <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 10.7 XPression Gateway Settings - Channel Groups

2. In the Channel Groups section, click Add.

The Channel Group Settings window opens.

- Channel Group					
Name: Channel Group 1					
Description:					
Allowed IPs:	Enter the IP Addresses of any Remote Sequencers that should be allowed to use this Channel Group.				
Add Delete	(If left empty, all Remote Sequencers are allowed)				
Running Order Filter:	Enter a list of running order slugs that this channel group should be allowed to load. Wildcards are allowed, example: "GPM*				
	Add Using (If left empty, all rundows will be allowed)				
Active Engines					
Virtual Channel	Description				
Channel 1					
E Lucid Studio Engine	Send Lucid Studio scenes to the following systems				
Lucid Studio Engine 1					
	QK Cancel				

Figure 10.8 XPression Gateway Settings - Channel Group Settings

- In the **Channel Group** section, in the **Name** field, enter a name for the channel group you want to use to play your MOS stories.
- In the **Description** field, enter a description for the channel group.
- In the **Allowed IPs** panel, if you want to limit the Remote Sequencers that can use the new channel group, click **Add** and enter the IP addresses of permitted Remote Sequencers.

Leaving the field blank allows all Remote Sequencers to use that channel group.

- In the Active Engines section, select the Lucid Studio Engine 1 checkbox to send Lucid Studio scenes to the engine and then click OK.
- Click OK to save the settings and close the XPression Gateway Settings window.

Communication is now established and can be confirmed by looking at the **MOS** section of the Lucid MOS Service application. There will be a notification saying "Receiving from XPression Gateway" with the version and build number as shown in the image below.

▼ MOS	
Lucid Projects Base Path:	
C:/ROSS/Lucid_Projects	()
Receiving from YPression Gateway 10 0 huild 5247	
XPression Gateway v10.0 build 5247 beta	

Figure 10.9 XPression Gateway and Lucid MOS Communication Established

For more information on the MOS workflow setup and operation, see the *XPression Distributed Workflow User Guide*.

Appendix A: Supported Lenses, Mounts and Protocols

The following lenses, mounts and tracking protocols are supported by Lucid Studio v6.4.

Lucid Studio v6.4 Compatible Lenses

- Canon CJ12ex4.3B IASE S 2/3
- Canon CJ12ex4.3B IASE S Ursa Mini
- Canon CJ14ex4.3B IASE S
- Canon CJ14ex4.3B IASE S voyager spherical
- Canon CN7x17 KAS S/P1 Amira 4K
- Canon HJ11ex4.7B IASE
- Canon HJ11ex4.7B IASE-TWC
- · Canon HJ11ex4.7B IASE URSA
- Canon HJ14ex4.3B IASE
- Canon HJ14ex4.3B IASE (HH14.010/01619973)
- Canon HJ14ex4.3B IASE United#01619972
- Canon HJ17ex6.2B IASE
- Canon HJ17ex7.6B IASE
- Canon HJ17ex7.7B IASE
- Canon HJ18ex7.6B IASE S
- Canon HJ21ex7.5B IASE A
- Canon HJ22ex7.6B IASE
- Canon HJ22ex7.6B IASE (Finepoint 00045247/01219060)
- Canon HJ22ex7.6B IASE (v2-Finepoint 00045247/01219060)
- Canon HJ22ex7.6B IASE Football
- Canon KJ10EX4.5B IASE A
- Canon KJ17ex7.7B IASE
- Canon XJ17ex7.7B IASE
- Canon XJ22x7.3B IE
- Canon XJ23x7B IE
- Canon XJ25x6.8B IE
- Canon XJ60x9B IE DigiSuper 60
- Fuji DigiPower 22
- Fuji DigiPower 77
- Fuji HA14x4.5BERD-S6B

- Fuju HA14x4.5
- Fuji HA14x4.5BERD-S6B URSA Broadcast
- Fuji HA14x4.5BEZD-T5DB
- Fuji HA18x5.5BERD-S6
- Fuji HA18x5.5BERD-S6 SN7301593
- Fuji HA18x7.6BERD-S6B
- Fuji HA18x7.6BEZD-T4DD
- Fuji HA19x7.4BERD-S6
- Fuji HA23x7.6BERD-S6
- Fuji HA23x7.6BERD-S6 URSA Broadcast
- Fuji HAS18x7.6BZD-T5DD
- Fuji UA13x4.5BERD-S9
- Fuji UA14x4.5BERD-S6B -SN7610353
- Fuji UA18x5.5BERD-S6
- Fuji UA22x8BERD-S8
- Fuji UA24x7.8BERD-S10B SN7651143
- Fuji UA24x7.8BERD-S10B SN7651182
- Fugi XK6x20-SAF -F-55-Voyager #7040749 V3
- Fugi XK6x20-SAF SonyF-55
- Fuji ZA12x4.5BERD-S6
- Fuji ZA 12x4.5BERD-S6 SN450526
- Fuji ZA17x7.6BERD-S6
- Fuji ZA17x7.6BERD-S6 SN6505505
- Fuji ZA17x7.6BRD-S6
- Fuji ZA22x7.6BERD-S6
- Fuji ZA22x7.6BERD-S6 SN20130201
- Fuji ZK12x25-F -F-55 Voyager -#703023 -v3
- Fuji ZK35x85-SAFB F-55 Voyager #7015642 -V3
- Fuji ZK4.7x19-SAF Amira 4K
- Mobile Tracked Camera
- Panasonic AW-UE150KEJ
- Panasonic AW-UE150KEJ #6
- Setup-NoNodeShift
- Sony BRC-1000
- Sony BRC-X400

Lucid Studio v6.4 Compatible Camera Mounts

- BlackTrax
- Cambotics Ped
- Egripment
- Furio Curved
- Furio Straight
- Jib CamMate
- Jib e-Crane
- Jib Jimmy Jib
- Motion Analysis
- NCAM
- SkyCam
- SolidTrack
- Spidercam
- StarTracker
- Stype
- Talon
- Tripod
- Vinten 250E
- Vinten 430i
- Vinten 750i
- Vinten FHR-35
- Vinten Fusion
- Vinten Quatro SE

Lucid Studio v6.4 Compatible Tracking Protocols

- None (used for local control when no tracking data is available)
- BlackTrax
- FreeD
- Kuper
- LucidTrack
- MoSys
- Motion Analysis
- NCAM
- NCAMLite
- Orad
- Radamec
- SMT

•

- SolidTrack
 - Spidercam
- Stype
- Telemetrics
- Trackmen

Glossary of Terms

Α

Augmented Reality - Real set with foreground graphics. No green or blue screen required.

С

Camera Identifier - Circle displayed on a camera status box, displaying that camera's number.

CCD - Charge Coupled Device. Internal camera sensor.

Character Generator - Creates titles or credits for superimposing on edited video footage; using a keyboard for input. May provide recognized font styles, multiple screen storage and background colors for video display.

Chroma Key - An effect in which video from one source replaces video of a specific hue in a second video source. The blue and green hues are most commonly used for chroma keying.

Command Line - Text entry used to prompt the Lucid Studio Driver to open to a specific setting.

Crosshairs - Option to place two perpendicularly intersecting lines in the center of the camera's point of view. Used to adjust camera's focus.

D

Defocus - Tells the driver at which point of perspective to begin blurring the camera's view details.

Delay - Optional pause applied at the beginning of a camera move.

Distance Offset - User-entered values that set the camera focus ranges.

Dolly - Base containing wheels for a Ross Video Furio robotic camera system.

Duration - Time span over which an animated move occurs between the first and last position.

Ε

Easing - Option to vary camera acceleration and deceleration speeds during a move.

Encoder Min-Max Values - Minimum and maximum encoder values produced by the camera lens for zoom and focus.

F

Feathering - Transition effect applied to virtual wall edges to help them blend with the virtual set.

Field Rate - Driver is sending 60 updates per second to the renderer.

Focus Indicator - Circle displayed on virtual wall status blocks which indicates which matte is in use.

FOV - Field of View.

Frame Rate - Driver is sending 30 updates per second to the renderer.

Furio - Robotic camera system manufactured by Ross Video.

G

Garbage Mattes - Virtual transparent objects used to extend blue and green screens by masking real set objects.

IP Address - The numeric Internet Protocol address assigned by the Network Information Center (NIC) that uniquely identifies each computer on the network that uses TCP/IP. The IP address is a 32-bit identifier made up of four groups of numbers, each separated by a period, such as 192.168.0.1.

J

Jib - Crane-like camera mount.

K

Key - An effect produced by "cutting a hole" in background video, then filling the hole with video or matte from another source. Key source video cuts the hole, key fill video fills the hole. The video signal used for cut and fill can come from the same or separate sources.

L

Lock All Cameras - Applies the same set of virtual wall positions to all cameras.

Lucid Studio - Software that allows users to configure and operate a virtual set.

Lucid Studio Driver for XPression - Connects the renderer to Lucid Studio and controls the output of graphics within the virtual set.

Lucid Studio Layout - Contains all of the elements to be executed within Lucid Studio Experience.

Μ

MOS - Media Object Server, a protocol used in newsroom control systems. **Moveable Objects** - 3D objects to be employed in a virtual set.

Ν

NCS - Newsroom Control System

Notification Area - Open area at the bottom of the side bar, which displays messages for system related issues.

0

Offset - User setting to set the camera's limits for moves, focus, pan, tilt and zoom.

Ρ

Pan - A movement where the camera pivots horizontally left or right from a fixed point.

Panel - One of the following elements of the Lucid Studio interface: Server, Track Setup, Track Grid, Position, Track Operate, Events, Sequencer, Router, Logic, Web or Log.

Position Control Block - A set of arrows that can be used to change the values of position, rotation, scale and other fields.

Project Configuration File — User-created file containing all elements to be executed in Lucid Studio.

R

Remote Settings - Network configuration settings between the Lucid Driver for XPression and the renderer.

Renderer - Alternate name for the computer system that is generating graphics (for example XPression or Voyager). **RT** - RossTalk software that interfaces XPression with Lucid Studio.

S

Status Bar - Vertical bar on the right side of the Lucid Studio interface screen which contains the Settings button, camera status blocks and Notification Area.

Status Indicator - Red or green toggle circle on virtual wall status block, which indicates whether that specific matte is in use.

Т

TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) - A communication-oriented Internet protocol which transmits data packets, providing guaranteed data delivery.

Tilt - A vertical pan where the camera pivots up or down from a fixed point.

Tracking - Data transmitted to operator concerning the camera's moves and locations.

Track Settings Configuration File - File containing the track setting configurations.

U

UDP (User Datagram Protocol) - A connectionless Internet protocol which transmits data packets without guaranteeing error free data delivery.

UI - User interface.

V

Value-Change Control - Control that allow users to change the increment by which value fields are adjusted when using Position Control Block arrows or Up/Down arrows.

Virtual Camera - Computer generated camera used to record virtual elements.

Virtual Set - Set consisting of foreground and background graphics. Requires a green or blue screen.

Visibility Indicator - Eye icon on a virtual wall status box. Indicates to the operator if matte is transparent or visible.

Х

X-Axis - Virtual axis running parallel to rails.

Y

Y-Axis - Virtual axis between the rails and the camera head.

Ζ

Z-Axis - Virtual axis running perpendicular to the rails and bisecting the virtual set.

Zero Offsets - Resets Distance Offset to zero.

Zoom - Making the subject appear closer or farther away by changing the FOV of the lens.

Contact Us

Contact our friendly and professional support representatives for the following:

- · Name and address of your local dealer
- · Product information and pricing
- · Technical support
- Upcoming trade show information

	Telephone: +1-844-652-0645 (North	America)
Technical	+800 1005 0100 (Interna	tional)
Support	After Hours Emergency: +1 613 • 349 • 0006	
	Email: techsupport@rossvideo.c	com
	Telephone: +1 613 • 652 • 4886	

General Information Telephone: +1 613 • 652 • 4886 Fax: +1 613 • 652 • 4425 Email: solutions@rossvideo.com Website: http://www.rossvideo.com

Visit Us

Visit our website for:

- · Company information and news
- · Related products and full product lines
- Online catalog
- · Testimonials

